

Copyright  
by  
Chien-Cheng Chou  
2007

**The Dissertation Committee for Chien-Cheng Chou Certifies that this is the  
approved version of the following dissertation:**

**DECISION SUPPORT MODEL FOR THE COMBINED  
TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION STRATEGY**

**Committee:**

---

Carlos H. Caldas, Supervisor

---

James T. O'Connor

---

John D. Borcharding

---

Zhanmin Zhang

---

Arthur Sakamoto, Jr.

**DECISION SUPPORT MODEL FOR THE COMBINED  
TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION STRATEGY**

**by**

**Chien-Cheng Chou, B.S.; M.S.**

**Dissertation**

Presented to the Faculty of the Graduate School of

The University of Texas at Austin

in Partial Fulfillment

of the Requirements

for the Degree of

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

**The University of Texas at Austin**

**May 2007**

## **Dedication**

To my lovely family

## **Acknowledgements**

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all the individuals who took part in the shaping of this dissertation. Most notably, I would like to thank my supervisor, Dr. Carlos H. Caldas for his excellent support, invaluable guidance, and patience. I consider myself extremely fortunate to have worked under someone with such a wide-breadth of knowledge and well-respected demeanor. During this period, Dr. Caldas has taught me not only the research philosophy but a profound respect for the research study. I'm greatly indebted to him.

I would like to acknowledge the other members of my supervising committee: Dr. James T. O'Connor, Dr. John D. Borcharding, Dr. Zhanmin Zhang, and Dr. Arthur Sakamoto, for their insightful advice and words of encouragement. Special thanks are extended to Dr. James T. O'Connor for giving me invaluable direction and reviews throughout this research.

In addition, I would like to thank the Project Monitoring Committee members of the TxDOT Research Project 0-4997 for their assistance in this research. I also would like to thank the other TxDOT members who offered support and the representatives from the following utilities for their assistance in this research: City of Houston, City of Mesquite, City of Sugar Land, San Antonio Water System, Grande Communications, AT&T, CenterPoint Energy, Atmos Energy, TXU Energy, and CPS Energy. I am also thankful to the other members of the research team: Grant Goldman and Adam Sroka.

Finally, and most importantly, I would like to thank Jui-Ching Wang for her support and my family for their unwavering love.

# **DECISION SUPPORT MODEL FOR THE COMBINED TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITY CONSTRUCTION STRATEGY**

Publication No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chien-Cheng Chou, Ph.D.

The University of Texas at Austin, 2007

Supervisor: Carlos H. Caldas

As an increasing number of highway projects are undertaken in highly congested metropolitan settings, many of such projects require that adjacent utilities be adjusted to accommodate new or expanded highway facilities. The adjustment of utilities prior to highway construction is a particularly complex and challenging operation. Because of its complexity, managing utility adjustment is fraught with risk and uncertainty. One major strategic approach that has emerged over the past 15 years is to combine utility adjustment work with the highway contractor's scope of work. Since it allows for better coordination between involved parties, this approach theoretically eliminates or reduces adjustment-related complications and risks and is referred to in this research as the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction (CTUC) approach. While the CTUC approach offers many benefits, it does have its own set of challenges and disadvantages. Many of these difficulties involve disagreements between the state Department of Transportation (DOT) and utility owners over the appropriateness of CTUC for particular projects. Given the complications of the issues involved, there is a significant need for a decision support model to provide guidance to state DOT and utility decision makers as to when the CTUC approach should be applied. This research aims to design a decision support model to represent the CTUC decision knowledge of experts from both the state

DOT and utility owners, to develop a decision support tool to assist both parties' decision makers in identifying significant issues, and to verify and validate the proposed decision support model and tool. Based on the model verification and validation results, this CTUC tool can: (1) help both parties make a CTUC decision in a more efficient and effective way; (2) determine the conflicting issues between parties; (3) reduce the number of the issues that need to be considered simultaneously; and (4) provide guidelines for determining the applicability of the CTUC approach, especially for less experienced project stakeholders or managers.

## Table of Contents

List of Tables .....	xiii
List of Figures .....	xiv
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 Background Information, Motivation, and Need .....	1
1.2 Research Questions and Objectives .....	4
1.3 Research Scope and Limitations .....	5
1.4 Structure of Report .....	5
CHAPTER 2: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY .....	7
2.1 Conduct Literature Review .....	7
2.2 Characterize CTUC Benefits and Challenges .....	8
2.3 Model the CTUC Process .....	9
2.4 Design the CTUC Decision Support Model .....	10
2.5 Conduct Data Collection and Analysis .....	11
2.6 Develop the CTUC Decision Support Tool .....	11
2.7 Verify and Validate the CTUC Decision Support Model and Tool .....	13
2.8 Draw Conclusions and Recommendations .....	13
CHAPTER 3: LITERATURE REVIEW .....	14
3.1 Responsibilities of Utility Adjustment Project Stakeholders .....	14
3.1.1 State DOT .....	14
3.1.2 Highway Designer .....	15
3.1.3 Highway Contractor .....	15
3.1.4 Special Contractor .....	15
3.1.5 Utility Owner .....	16
3.1.6 A Group of Utility Owners That Share the Same Set of Facilities .....	18
3.1.7 Utility Adjustment Designer .....	19



3.1.8 Utility Adjustment Contractor .....	19
3.2 Financial Aspects of Utility Adjustments .....	20
3.3 Legal Aspects of Utility Adjustments.....	21
3.4 Utility Adjustment Procedure Types .....	24
3.4.1 Federal Utility Procedure .....	24
3.4.2 State Utility Procedure .....	25
3.4.3 Local Utility Procedure.....	25
3.4.4 Non-Reimbursable Procedure .....	26
3.5 Schedule Aspects of Utility Adjustments .....	26
3.5.1 Highway Project Phases.....	26
3.5.2 Utility Design Coordination Meeting .....	29
3.5.3 Utility Construction Coordination Meeting .....	32
3.6 Causes of Utility Adjustment Delays.....	33
3.6.1 Lack of Resources for Utilities .....	35
3.6.2 Short Timeframe to the Highway Plan and Design Phases .....	36
3.6.3 Utility’s Priority Issues .....	37
3.6.4 Multi-Party Coordination.....	38
3.6.5 Design Changes .....	39
3.7 Impacts of Utility Adjustment Delays .....	39
3.7.1 General Impact on the Public.....	39
3.7.2 Impact on the Highway Project Schedule.....	40
3.7.3 Impact on the Highway Project Costs.....	40
3.7.4 Impact on Other Aspects of the Highway Project .....	41
3.7.5 Impact on the Highway Contractor Selection Process.....	41
3.8 Similar Utility Adjustment Strategies in State DOTs .....	42
3.8.1 California Department of Transportation.....	43
3.8.2 Michigan Department of Transportation .....	44
3.8.3 New York State Department of Transportation .....	45
3.8.4 Rhode Island Department of Transportation.....	46
3.8.5 Texas Department of Transportation .....	47

3.8.6 FHWA and AASHTO Recommendations for the CTUC Approach .....	49
3.9 Other Approaches to Ameliorate Utility Adjustment Delays .....	51
3.9.1 Early Planning and Coordination .....	51
3.9.2 Use of Incentives or Penalties .....	52
3.9.3 Use of Legal Actions .....	53
3.9.4 Use of Partnering or Outsourcing Utility Coordination Services .....	53
3.9.5 Use of Design-Build .....	55
3.9.6 Use of Advance Roadway Work .....	55
CHAPTER 4: CHARACTERIZATION OF CTUC BENEFITS AND CHALLENGES .....	56
4.1 Characterization of CTUC Benefits and Challenges .....	56
4.2 Assessment of CTUC Strategy on Project Performance .....	60
4.2.1 Overview of Assessment of CTUC Strategy on Recent Projects .....	60
4.2.2 Analysis of Survey Respondents .....	61
CHAPTER 5: CTUC DECISION-MAKING PROCESS .....	64
5.1 Proposed CTUC Decision-Making Process .....	64
5.2 Process Differences between the Conventional and CTUC Approaches .....	67
CHAPTER 6: DEVELOPMENT OF CTUC DECISION SUPPORT MODEL .....	70
6.1 Characteristic Analysis of the CTUC Decision-Making Process .....	70
6.1.1 CTUC: Concurrent Decisions .....	70
6.1.2 CTUC: Multi-Party Decisions .....	72
6.1.3 CTUC: Negotiation Decisions .....	73
6.1.4 CTUC: Iterative Decisions .....	73
6.1.5 Lack of Quantitative Data .....	74
6.1.6 Dynamic Environment .....	75
6.1.7 Miscellaneous Requirements .....	75
6.2 Comparison between CTUC and the General Human Decision-Making Process .....	76

6.3 Design of the CTUC Decision Support Model .....	79
6.3.1 Definitions of Question, Option and Decision Driver .....	79
6.3.2 Definition of Decision Context.....	81
6.3.3 Basic Elements of a Decision Driver .....	83
6.4 Development of the CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form .....	85
6.4.1 Transforming Issues into the CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form.....	86
6.4.2 Classification of the Scope of Influence for Each Question .....	88
6.4.3 Classification of the Expression of Each Decision Driver.....	91
6.4.4 Complete List of All CTUC Decision Drivers and Attributes....	93
6.4.5 Complete List of All Questions in the CTUC Decision Context Section.....	100
6.5 Data Collection and Analysis.....	103
6.5.1 Data Collection .....	103
6.5.2 Analysis Results of CTUC Preference.....	105
6.5.3 Analysis Results of Impact Level .....	109
6.5.4 Analysis Results of Resolvability .....	113
6.5.5 Ranking of Decision Drivers by Impact Levels.....	117
6.6 Experts Assessment and the Structure of the CTUC Knowledge Base .....	120
6.7 Development of the CTUC Decision Support Tool.....	123
6.7.1 Overview of the CTUC DST Analysis Process .....	124
6.7.2 CTUC Phase 1 Analysis.....	128
6.7.3 CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis .....	129
6.7.4 CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis .....	130
6.7.5 Demonstration of a Sample Project CTUC Analysis.....	131
CHAPTER 7: VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF CTUC DECISION SUPPORT MODEL.....	152
7.1 Model Verification and Validation Process .....	152
7.2 Model Verification and Validation Results .....	157
7.3 Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis .....	161

7.4 Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis .....	164
7.5 Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in W/WW Utility Analysis .....	168
7.6 Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in Non-W/WW Utility Analysis .....	172
7.7 Summary of the Evaluators' Recommendations.....	178
CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	180
8.1 Conclusions.....	180
8.2 Recommendations.....	181
8.3 Research Contributions.....	182
APPENDIX A: Questionnaires for Preliminary Research Interviews.....	184
APPENDIX B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach .....	187
APPENDIX C: Questionnaire for Assessment of Completed CTUC Project Performance Criteria.....	199
APPENDIX D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form .....	202
APPENDIX E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers .....	213
APPENDIX F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers (District-Level) .....	232
APPENDIX G: CTUC Decision Support Tool Analysis Reports for a Sample Project .....	243
APPENDIX H: CTUC Decision Support Model Validation: Questionnaire 1 ...	256
APPENDIX I: CTUC Decision Support Model Validation: Questionnaire 3 .....	257
BIBLIOGRAPHY .....	258
VITA .....	262

## List of Tables

Table 3.1	The reasons for utility adjustment delays (GAO, 1999).....	34
Table 6.1	List of all CTUC decision drivers and attributes .....	95
Table 6.2	Complete list of all questions in the decision context.....	101
Table 6.3	Information on CTUC decision drivers assessment workshops for TxDOT .....	104
Table 6.4	Information on CTUC decision drivers assessment workshops for utilities.....	104
Table 6.5	Assessment results of CTUC preference (TxDOT vs. utilities) .	107
Table 6.6	Assessment results of impact level (TxDOT vs. utilities) .....	111
Table 6.7	Assessment results of resolvability (TxDOT vs. utilities) .....	115
Table 6.8	Top 20 Pro-CTUC decision drivers .....	118
Table 6.9	Top 20 Anti-CTUC decision drivers.....	119
Table 7.1	Summary of evaluation results of the CTUC decision support model .....	159
Table 7.2	Manual-based CTUC Analysis vs. Tool-based CTUC Analysis	161
Table 7.3	Analysis of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis ..	162
Table 7.4	Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis.....	164
Table 7.5	Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 2 W/WW Analysis.....	169
Table 7.6	Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 2 Non- W/WW Analysis .....	173

## List of Figures

Figure 2.1	Flow chart of the research methodology .....	8
Figure 2.2	Flow chart of the data collection and analysis step .....	12
Figure 3.1	Hierarchy of regulations governing utility adjustments .....	22
Figure 3.2	Phases of a typical highway project (GAO, 2002) .....	27
Figure 3.3	Simplified model of TxDOT-Utility Cooperative Management Process (Quiroga, 2005).....	29
Figure 5.1	Proposed CTUC decision-making process (Goldman, 2005) .....	65
Figure 6.1	Timeframes of making several CTUC decisions from a state DOT assessor's view .....	72
Figure 6.2	Flowchart showing how issues are translated into questions on the CTUC decision drivers assessment form .....	87
Figure 6.3	The relationships among the project, utility adjustments, and decision drivers .....	89
Figure 6.4	The hierarchy of the groups of utility experts .....	123
Figure 6.5	CTUC Decision Support Tool analysis process model .....	125
Figure 6.6	The welcome form of the CTUC Decision Support Tool .....	132
Figure 6.7	New TxDOT highway project and assessor information .....	132
Figure 6.8	Project configuration of all utility adjustments (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis) .....	134
Figure 6.9	Project-scope questions .....	134
Figure 6.10	Utility-scope questions .....	135
Figure 6.11	Contract-related questions .....	135
Figure 6.12	More report settings (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis) .....	137
Figure 6.13	Graphical report: Decision analysis result.....	137
Figure 6.14	Explanation of the CTUC decision driver .....	138
Figure 6.15	Text report: Decision analysis result .....	138
Figure 6.16	Utility adjustments to be included in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis	139

Figure 6.17	Login: Select a TxDOT district .....	141
Figure 6.18	List of all highway projects and utility adjustments in this TxDOT district.....	141
Figure 6.19	History of CTUC analysis records .....	142
Figure 6.20	Utility adjustment and assessor information .....	142
Figure 6.21	More report settings (CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis).....	143
Figure 6.22	TxDOT highway project and assessor information.....	145
Figure 6.23	Project configuration of all utility adjustments .....	145
Figure 6.24	Responding status for each utility questionnaire.....	148
Figure 6.25	Comparison between TxDOT and Utility DEF: TxDOT-first perspective .....	149
Figure 6.26	Comparison between TxDOT and Utility DEF: Utility-first perspective .....	150
Figure 6.27	Five comparison tables listing both parties' decision drivers ..	151
Figure 7.1	Verification and validation process of the CTUC decision support model .....	154
Figure 7.2	Form for disagreement with the experts' opinions.....	157

## **CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 BACKGROUND INFORMATION, MOTIVATION, AND NEED**

Modern highway projects often involve adjusting adjacent utilities in order to make room for new or expanded highway facilities. The conventional approach used by state Departments of Transportation (DOTs) to implement utility adjustments requires that each involved utility owner adjust its facilities prior to highway construction. However, as more and more highway projects are located in congested, interference-prone environments, schedule slippages and increased construction costs will occur if the utilities are not adjusted in a timely manner (GAO, 1999). Recent research has also shown that one of the most frequently cited causes of highway construction delays are the obstacles state DOTs experience in the utility adjustment process. These obstacles are often created by utility owners who do not see utility adjustment as a priority (Ellis and Thomas, 2003). Moreover, utility owners are reluctant to begin adjustment work unless the detailed design of highway facilities is finalized and confirmed (GAO, 1999). From the highway contractors' perspective, the utility adjustments undertaken during the highway construction phase not only affect highway construction productivity but sometimes actually suspend some highway construction activities (Blair, 2003). Therefore, using the conventional approach may lengthen the duration of a highway construction project.

There are several approaches employed by state DOTs to ameliorate the severe consequences of utility adjustment delays. For example, the use of incentives contingent on timely completion, the use of penalties for schedule overruns, and the use of legal actions against utility owners. Although these approaches might impel utility owners to adjust their facilities in a timely manner, they do little to alter the adversarial



nature of the relationship between state DOTs and the utility owners (GAO, 1999). Another strategic approach that has been used sporadically by some Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) districts for over 15 years is to combine utility adjustment work with the highway contractor's scope of work, theoretically eliminating or reducing adjustment-related complications and risks. This approach, referred to in this research as the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction (CTUC) approach, puts the bulk construction of major utility-related appurtenances, such as underground duct banks, vaults, manholes, water, sanitary sewer or the placement of telephone poles, under the responsibility of the highway contractor (Chou et al., 2006).

In the CTUC approach, because both the utility adjustments and highway construction activities are controlled by the highway contractor, activities requiring the same resources can be scheduled alongside the adjustment to save resources. Another advantage of the CTUC approach is that its overall project organization is simpler than that of the conventional approach because all field-related work is performed and managed by the highway contractor. Nevertheless, the CTUC approach does have its disadvantages and its own set of challenges. For example, utility owners feel less able to control CTUC highway contractors than state DOT personnel, and they lack confidence in the CTUC contractors' competence (Goldman, 2005). Furthermore, if the highway contractor has no experience adjusting a certain type of utility facility, it is difficult for state DOTs to convince the owner of that type of utility to accept the CTUC approach (GAO, 1999). The advantages of the CTUC approach will be dramatically diminished if some of the utility owners affected by a highway project do not participate in the CTUC approach (O'Connor et al., 2005).

Hence, deciding on whether to use the CTUC approach is challenging. Decision makers from both state DOTs and utility owners need not only to simultaneously

consider various decision drivers, but they also need to negotiate with each other to reach agreement on the appropriate strategy. In addition, since the CTUC decision has a profound impact on utility service quality as well as on highway project duration, pursuing the CTUC approach without considering both parties' needs might increase the possibility of hiring a highway contractor unable to perform such work. Given the challenges faced by state DOTs and utility owners, and considering the impact of external, unexpected events on construction projects, a clear need emerges for a decision support model that encompasses all the decision factors driving or impeding CTUC implementation. Further, to evaluate the potential benefits and challenges of implementing the CTUC approach, state DOTs and utility owners need a systematic and transparent method for analysis and decision making on its applicability.

Past studies have investigated the problems brought about by the conventional approach and have established the CTUC approach as the logical solution to them (Marti et al., 2002) (Luther, 1998). However, none of these studies have discussed why utility owners do not want to pursue the CTUC approach, nor are the CTUC decision drivers addressed in any depth in the literature. Instead, most of the studies focus on the problems of the conventional approach and the implementation details of the CTUC approach. To fill in this gap in the research, TxDOT initiated Research Project 0-4997 to study the effectiveness of the CTUC approach. This research project was undertaken by a research team at the Center for Transportation Research (CTR) at The University of Texas at Austin. The team comprised Dr. James T. O'Connor, a professor at The University of Texas at Austin, Dr. Carlos H. Caldas, an assistant professor at The University of Texas at Austin, and three graduate research assistants in the Construction Engineering and Project Management (CEPM) program in the Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering, Grant Goldman, Adam Sroka, and the

author. This research was supervised by the TxDOT Project Monitoring Committee (PMC), a panel of experienced engineers and utility coordinators from multiple TxDOT district offices. Mr. John Campbell, the director of the TxDOT Right-of-Way (ROW) division, served as the Program Coordinator (PC), and Mr. David Kopp, the director of the TxDOT San Antonio district construction office, was the Project Director (PD).

The ultimate goal of TxDOT Research Project 0-4997 was to study the effectiveness of the CTUC approach. The key components of the research project were to model the CTUC approach, to document CTUC advantage-disadvantage trade-offs, to better understand those project circumstances with which the benefits of CTUC can be leveraged, and to better understand how CTUC-related concerns of utilities can be most effectively addressed. The benefits and challenges of the CTUC approach and the CTUC process model had been investigated and reported in the document produced for TxDOT 0-4997-P1 and in the other two graduate research assistants' M.S. theses.

## **1.2 RESEARCH QUESTIONS AND OBJECTIVES**

Since the benefits and challenges of the CTUC approach and the CTUC process model can contribute to the development of the CTUC decision support model, the model needed to be designed to incorporate the knowledge discovered and to serve as managers' guide to better determination on which projects, and for which utilities the CTUC approach should be utilized. This dissertation thus focused on the development of the decision support model and the investigation of the following research questions:

- Can CTUC decision drivers be identified and their importance be assessed?
- Can a decision support model and tool be developed to facilitate the CTUC decision-making process?

Specifically, this dissertation aimed at designing the decision support model that could represent the opinions of experts from both a state DOT and the utility industry and assist both parties' decision makers in selecting the best contracting approach for a given utility adjustment. Sub-objectives of this dissertation to fulfill the research goals included:

- Develop the CTUC decision support model;
- Construct the CTUC Decision Support Tool (CTUC DST); and
- Verify and validate the CTUC decision support model and tool.

### **1.3 RESEARCH SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS**

Since the CTUC decision support model was designed to be generic and applicable in each state DOT, the research team reviewed the relevant literature from numerous sources, including state DOTs and highway administration agencies in Europe. However, the scope of the data collection in this research was limited to TxDOT utility adjustments in which either the conventional approach or the CTUC approach was applied. The research team collected data from the TxDOT Austin, Dallas, Houston, San Antonio and Waco districts, and from several utility companies, some of them with operations outside of Texas. These districts are in the metropolitan areas and have recurrent highway projects with frequent utility adjustments.

### **1.4 STRUCTURE OF REPORT**

This dissertation consists of eight chapters. Following this introduction, Chapter 2 presents the research methodology explaining the steps taken to perform this research. Chapter 3 surveys literature findings regarding utility adjustment delays and the CTUC

approach. Chapter 4 presents the characteristic analysis of the CTUC approach. Chapter 5 describes the proposed CTUC decision-making process. Chapter 6 presents the design of the CTUC decision support model and the development of the CTUC DST. Chapter 7 describes the verification and validation results of the CTUC decision support model. Chapter 8 presents the conclusions, recommendations, and contributions of this research.

## **CHAPTER 2: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

This research is divided into eight major steps, as shown in Figure 2.1: (1) Conduct literature review; (2) Characterize CTUC benefits and challenges; (3) Model the CTUC process; (4) Design the CTUC decision support model; (5) Conduct data collection and analysis, (6) Develop the CTUC decision support tool; (7) Verify and validate the CTUC decision support model and tool; (8) Draw conclusions and recommendations. The ensuing sections provide brief descriptions for each of the aforementioned steps.

### **2.1 CONDUCT LITERATURE REVIEW**

A comprehensive literature review was undertaken to acquire knowledge and to learn current practices regarding utility adjustments within a highway project. Results of TxDOT's utility-adjustment-related studies (e.g., the TxDOT San Antonio District Coordination Process) were reviewed first, followed by other state DOTs' utility-adjustment-related documents (e.g., regulations, design manuals, and project reports). Case studies on various types of utility adjustments were also collected and reviewed so that appropriate utility owners' opinions and concerns were extracted and classified. Finally, papers pertaining to design consultants' or highway contractors' perspectives on utility adjustments were examined. The results of the literature review also helped the research team develop the questionnaire for preliminary research meetings with TxDOT representatives and utility experts. A summary of the literature review is presented in Chapter 3. The questionnaire for these meetings is listed in Appendix A.

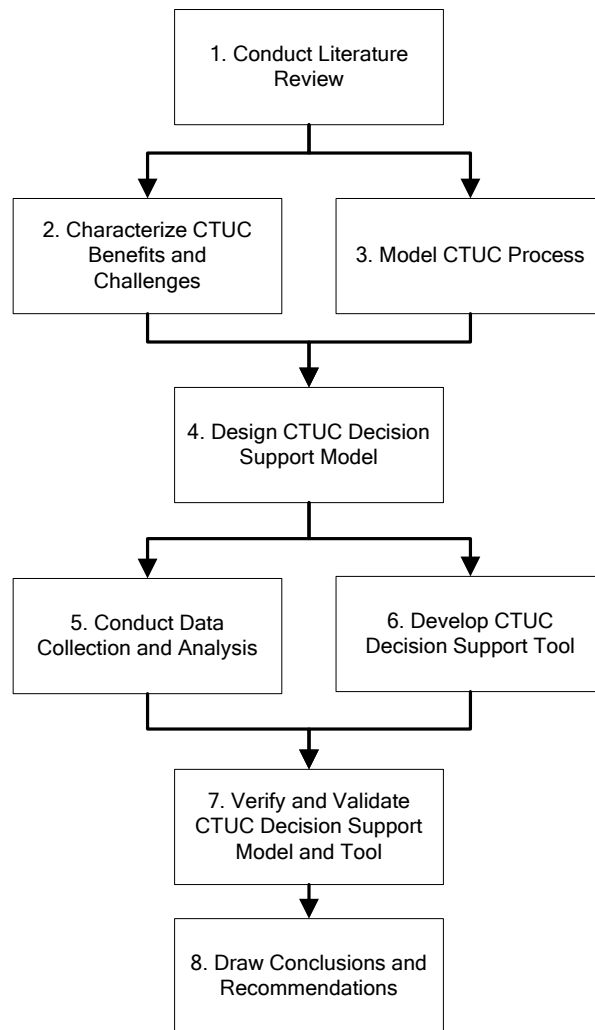


Figure 2.1 Flow chart of the research methodology

## 2.2 CHARACTERIZE CTUC BENEFITS AND CHALLENGES

After the questionnaire for preliminary research meetings had been developed, a search for knowledgeable sources from both TxDOT and the utility industry in Texas began. Experts from TxDOT San Antonio, Houston, and Dallas districts were invited to participate in this research because their districts are in metropolitan areas and had more

recent CTUC utility adjustments than other districts. Experts from the utility industry were then identified with TxDOT's assistance. Three meetings with the TxDOT experts and four meetings with the utility experts were conducted to gather experts' opinions and comments on specific aspects of the CTUC approach. A total of forty-eight experts attended these meetings, and the associated findings were reported in the document produced for TxDOT 0-4997-P1, including CTUC implementation successes, best practices, limitations, implementation challenges, circumstances for leveraging benefits, lessons-learned, utilities' barriers (both real and perceived) to CTUC participation, and ideas on how to facilitate the CTUC approach. The findings are also summarized below in Sections 4.1-2, and Appendix B lists complete CTUC benefits and challenges.

In addition, it became apparent that there was a need to know how actual project performance criteria are affected by use of the CTUC approach. The research team recognized that this information could strengthen project stakeholders' confidence in using the CTUC approach at the appropriate time. Hence, a survey form focusing on how recent applications of CTUC have affected project performance was designed (see Appendix C). Several assessment surveys by TxDOT on completed CTUC projects were conducted with these questionnaires, and twenty TxDOT engineers or managers representing twenty-nine actual projects provided input. The results are summarized in Section 4.3.

## **2.3 MODEL THE CTUC PROCESS**

Determining the right time to pursue the CTUC approach is as important as deciding whether to use the CTUC approach. Because TxDOT has no CTUC-specific process model, the process model governing the use of the CTUC approach was first developed based on the TxDOT San Antonio District Coordination Process, the TxDOT



ROW Utility Manual, and the work product of TxDOT Research Project 0-4617. The differences between CTUC-specific activities and those of the conventional approach were highlighted, and the availability of required CTUC decision information was analyzed. Finally, the CTUC decision-making process model was proposed. The results of this step were reported in the document produced for TxDOT 0-4997-P1 and are summarized in Chapter 5.

## **2.4 DESIGN THE CTUC DECISION SUPPORT MODEL**

Based on the results of the preliminary research meetings and literature review, characteristic analysis of CTUC decision-making was performed in order to isolate the requirements of the CTUC decision support model and tool. Unlike traditional score-based decision support systems, CTUC is a negotiation decision that needs active involvement of both parties; for a decision that requires so much negotiation of details, decision makers cannot rely on simple numeric values for the conventional and CTUC approaches. Hence, the software architectures of major decision support systems were reviewed so that the one that can assist decision makers in identifying significant issues in a more efficient and effective way could be selected and developed further. Basic functions associated with this architecture and with the corresponding CTUC decision support model were then designed. This decision support model should be able to represent all relevant issues regarding CTUC decision making, as well as provide the knowledge base to store the opinions of both parties' experts. Finally, the CTUC decision drivers assessment form was developed and served as a data gathering tool for collecting experts' opinions. The results of this step are summarized in Sections 6.1-4.

## **2.5 CONDUCT DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS**

The data collection and analysis step was performed once the development of the CTUC decision drivers assessment form was complete. A brief description of each activity in this step is shown in Figure 2.2. The primary purpose of these activities was to determine the impact level and resolvability data of each CTUC decision driver from both TxDOT experts' and utility experts' perspectives. In Activities 5.2-3, a PMC meeting was scheduled to review the CTUC decision drivers assessment form and to identify experts familiar with both approaches. In Activities 5.4-5, six CTUC decision drivers assessment workshops were conducted with twenty-eight experts from TxDOT and twenty-four experts from the utility industry. Activity 5.6 was performed to clarify an expert's response when he or she selected two contradictory answers to one question. Finally, the analysis results and findings of the assessment workshops are summarized in Sections 6.5-6.6.

## **2.6 DEVELOP THE CTUC DECISION SUPPORT TOOL**

After the decision support model was complete, the data collection and analysis step and the development of the CTUC Decision Support Tool were performed concurrently. Developed using Microsoft® Visual Basic for Application (VBA) and Microsoft® Excel, the CTUC Decision Support Tool is aimed at creating an interactive decision support environment allowing both TxDOT decision makers and utility representatives to easily enter data on their utility adjustments. The CTUC Decision Support Tool can then isolate significant issues pertaining to the given utility adjustment and can display the corresponding opinions from both TxDOT and utility experts on these issues in order to facilitate communication and coordination between both parties. The functional requirements of the CTUC Decision Support Tool were based on the

analysis of the characteristics of CTUC decision making and the software architecture specified above. The complete user guide for the CTUC Decision Support Tool was drafted in the document produced for TxDOT 0-4997-P2 and is summarized in Section 6.7.

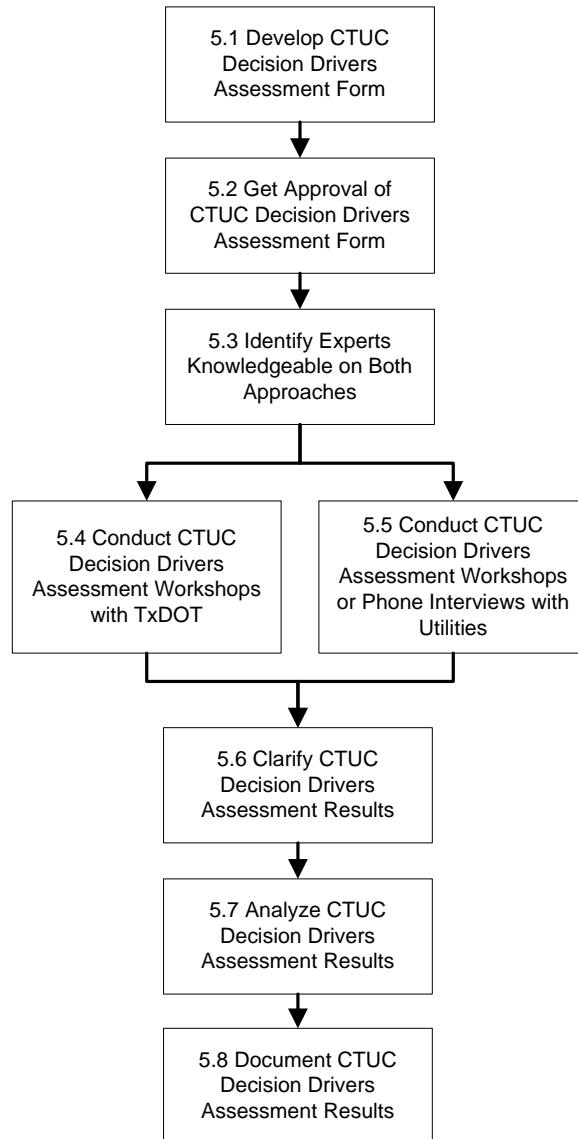


Figure 2.2 Flow chart of the data collection and analysis step

## **2.7 VERIFY AND VALIDATE THE CTUC DECISION SUPPORT MODEL AND TOOL**

The soundness of the CTUC decision support model and the reasonableness of each CTUC decision driver were expected to be verified and validated by experienced, actual project stakeholders. Hence, numerous utility adjustments on highway projects between 0 percent and 60 percent Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E) at that time were identified first. A total of 13 CTUC tool demonstration meetings were conducted with 20 TxDOT assessors and 12 utility assessors. A total of 22 sets of actual utility adjustments data were provided by TxDOT assessors, and ten of them were from projects that were between 0 percent and 30 percent PS&E at that time. A total of 13 sets of actual utility adjustments data were provided by the utility industry. To maintain consistency and reduce bias, no more than three utility adjustments data were accepted from one highway project. During each demonstration meeting, utility-adjustment-specific data were entered into the CTUC Decision Support Tool, and the graphical and text reports generated by the CTUC Decision Support Tool were reviewed by each meeting attendee. Feedback and comments on the CTUC Decision Support Tool were collected as a test of the tool per function and are summarized in Chapter 7.

## **2.8 DRAW CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

Chapter 8 summarizes the conclusions of this research and recommendations on the CTUC approach and on future development of the CTUC Decision Support Tool.

## **CHAPTER 3: LITERATURE REVIEW**

This chapter provides background information on utility adjustments and discusses issues that might influence the CTUC decision. Project stakeholders of a typical highway project with utility adjustments are described first. Then, the financial, legal, and schedule aspects of utility adjustments are addressed. The causes and impacts of utility adjustment delays are also explored. Finally, other state DOTs' approaches to reduce utility adjustment delays are presented.

### **3.1 RESPONSIBILITIES OF UTILITY ADJUSTMENT PROJECT STAKEHOLDERS**

A typical highway project may involve several utility adjustments. The project configuration and the responsibilities of major project stakeholders play a key role in CTUC decision making and are described in the following paragraphs.

#### **3.1.1 State DOT**

The state DOT is the owner of a highway project and is responsible for all the needed highway ROWs. The state DOT manages its highway designers and contractors and performs inspection of highway facilities in accordance with the contracts. The agency also coordinates all the utility adjustment activities involved in the project. Currently, several state DOTs, including TxDOT, are investigating the area of outsourcing utility coordination (Stockburger, 2004). For TxDOT, if the CTUC approach is applied, TxDOT is responsible for managing the utility adjustment work and performing inspection of alignments of utility facilities (TxDOT, 2005).

### **3.1.2 Highway Designer**

Highway designers are responsible for the design of highway projects. State DOTs may use their design staff to design the highway or they may retain private design consultants to perform the work. In some cases, the highway design consultants may also be responsible for designing all of the utility adjustments involved. This approach, called joint design, can provide better design coordination and thereby reduce engineering and coordination costs (Goldman, 2005). Further, as reported by both utility companies and TxDOT, the CTUC approach is preferred for optimal design coordination when joint design is applied (Goldman, 2005).

### **3.1.3 Highway Contractor**

A highway contractor is responsible for construction of the highway facilities specified in the project contract. Depending on the scope of the contract, the highway contractor may hire several subcontractors to perform different types of tasks. In the CTUC approach, the highway contractor may have a subcontractor perform a utility adjustment. In such cases, utility owners have no right to direct the highway contractor or any of its subcontractors.

### **3.1.4 Special Contractor**

There are two reasons to use special contractors. One is that some special highway construction tasks may be beyond the general highway contractor's competence. The other is that some special tasks need to be finished before the highway contract can be awarded. For example, a special contractor may be excellent at handling hazardous materials (HAZMAT), while general highway contractors are not (Goldman, 2005). In

addition, Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) contractors are needed prior to highway construction to provide detailed underground utility position information for potential bidders. In the CTUC approach, special contractors are managed by the state DOT or the general highway contractor and may be shared with utility owners to perform utility-specific work with lower costs, whereas in the conventional approach, utility owners demanding special contractors may not be able to obtain any financial assistance from the state DOT.

### **3.1.5 Utility Owner**

The term “utility” has a rigorous definition in the domain of ROW acquisition and is adopted in this report as follows:

“A privately, publicly, or cooperatively owned line, facility or system for producing, transmitting, or distributing communications, cable television, power, electricity, light, heat, gas, oil, crude products, water, steam, waste, storm water not connected with highway drainage, or any other similar commodity, including any fire or police signal system or street lighting system, which directly or indirectly serves the public.”

(FHWA-1 2002).

This definition can be used to determine whether a state DOT considers a particular facility to be a utility under its own state laws (FHWA, 2003). If the facility is producing, transmitting, or distributing any of the commodities outlined in the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) definition for use by or for the direct benefit of the public, then the state DOT treats a facility as a utility (FHWA, 2003).

A utility owner owns the utility facilities to be adjusted in the highway project. The utility owner is definitely responsible for the utility adjustments, but the design or construction work can be performed either by its crew or by another company. After the

completion of the utility adjustments, the comprehensive examination work must be done by inspection staff of the utility owner.

Currently, the TxDOT Utility Database identifies the seventeen utility adjustment work types that TxDOT has been confronted with on recent highway projects (TxDOT, 2004):

1. Water
2. Wastewater
3. Wastewater Pump Station
4. Water Well
5. Overhead Communication
6. Underground Communication
7. Microwave Tower
8. Overhead Distribution Power Line
9. Underground Distribution Power Line
10. Transmission Pole
11. Underground Transmission Power Line
12. Transmission Tower
13. High Pressure Gas Line
14. Low Pressure Gas Line
15. Liquid Petroleum Line
16. Irrigation Pipeline
17. Irrigation Canal

All of the above utility adjustment work types were considered in this research. In addition, the utility industry is divided into public and private sectors. Water and



wastewater are usually operated by a local city administration or a governmental authority. Because it is in fact a governmental entity, TxDOT has special provisions to process this type of utility adjustment. For example, on non-reimbursable projects, State Utility Procedure (SUP) removes the responsibility for handling utility adjustment work from any affected Local Public Agency (LPA) and allows the LPA to escrow funds until the project is completed (TxDOT, 2005). If an LPA would like to adjust utility facilities by itself, Local Utility Procedure (LUP) requires that it must retain the responsibility for acquiring all ROWs required (TxDOT, 2005).

A utility owner in the private sector is a regular company that owns utility facilities. Such a company may have several different types of utility facilities. For example, most power companies have transmission and distribution divisions with facilities that require unique sets of skills to adjust. Energy companies also commonly own power and natural gas utilities. Examples of this kind of company are CPS Energy in the San Antonio district and CenterPoint Energy in the Houston district.

### **3.1.6 A Group of Utility Owners That Share the Same Set of Facilities**

Some of the utility owners affected by a highway project may share the same set of physical underground or overhead facilities. In such a case, the group of utility owners involved can be regarded as a single utility owner as long as these utility owners choose to continue sharing the facilities. Because of physical constraints, adjusting the complete set of utility facilities usually accompanies a special construction sequence. Thus, if any of these utility owners chooses to opt out of the share, it may have to rebuild its own facility. For example, utility vaults, trenches at different depths, multi-duct conduits, or utility corridors are underground physical facilities that may be shared by different utility owners. Power poles are another type of overhead facility that may be

shared by a power company (pole owner), a CATV company, and a telephone company (Lindly, 2005).

### **3.1.7 Utility Adjustment Designer**

A utility adjustment designer is responsible for the design of a utility adjustment. A utility owner may use its design staff to design the utility adjustment or retain a design consultant to complete the work.

As noted above, joint design is a special approach presently applied in some TxDOT projects in order to support the CTUC approach. However, both TxDOT and utility owners indicated that joint design is not always possible for all utilities requiring adjustments (Goldman, 2005).

### **3.1.8 Utility Adjustment Contractor**

A utility contractor is responsible for adjusting utility facilities. A utility owner may have its construction crew perform the adjustment work or retain a utility adjustment contractor to do the job. Basically, in the conventional approach, neither the state DOT nor its highway contractors have the right to direct utility adjustment contractors. In Texas, if the utility adjustment contractor cannot comply with the adjustment schedule, the highway contractor will conduct a construction coordination meeting so that TxDOT can negotiate with the utility owner. The purpose of this meeting is to allow the utility adjustment contractor to take appropriate alternative action (TxDOT, 2005).

### **3.2 FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS**

The state DOT can contribute to the costs of utility adjustments, provided that the utility owner has the right to occupy the land. This right is called Compensable Property Interest, or Prior Right. If the costs of a utility adjustment are paid by the state DOT, this type of utility adjustment is referred to as a “Reimbursable Project.” Conversely, if the utility owner does not have any prior right, the utility owner has to assume the financial responsibility. This type of utility adjustment is referred to as a “Non-Reimbursable Project.”

Currently in Texas, if the utility owner claims its compensable property interest, TxDOT pays all costs associated with purchasing a new utility easement as well as the costs for adjusting the existing utility facilities. For interstate highway systems, utilities without prior rights are still eligible for state DOT cost participation of utility adjustments according to Part 645 of the 23 Code of Federal Regulations (23 CFR). The 23 CFR is a codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations required to implement and carry out the provisions of Federal law relating to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and the FHWA. Note that 23 CFR Part 645 mandates prior approval from the state DOT and the FHWA for any phase of utility adjustment work. New real property interests acquired by the utility owner after the adjustment are not eligible for cost participation (TxDOT, 2005).

Many utility adjustments on TxDOT highway projects are at least partially reimbursable. A utility adjustment is reimbursed based on the eligibility of a utility facility. Eligibility is determined by the utility’s eligibility ratio. The eligibility ratio calculation for a utility is typically included with that utility’s assembly package; it is based on the utility’s real property interest within the proposed highway ROW divided by

the total highway ROW occupied by the utility facility (Hedemann, 2005). In general, TxDOT pays for the following cost items (TxDOT, 2005):

- “In-Kind” facilities, i.e., if a utility has a 4-in. galvanized steel pipeline, it will get paid for a 4-in. galvanized steel pipeline, not an 8-in. pipeline;
- Forced Betterments: if utility regulations have changed, the utility has to build an upgraded system to replace what they remove. For example, if there is an existing, uncased 8-in. pipeline that has been grandfathered in, a new line must be built with a concrete casing;
- Engineering costs to the utility, in-house or out-sourced;
- Construction costs, in-house or out-sourced;
- Replacement ROW for easement taking; and
- Purchase of facilities the utility is abandoning.

### **3.3 LEGAL ASPECTS OF UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS**

Utility adjustments are governed by a set of legal requirements that can be grouped into a three-tiered hierarchy, as shown in Figure 3.1: (1) Policies and guidelines; (2) state DOT-specific codes and regulations; and (3) Federal codes and regulations. Policies and guidance aim to assist TxDOT in reinforcing established laws and requirements, and TxDOT codes and regulations for utility adjustments are generally more restrictive than the Federal ones (TxDOT, 2005). Some of the legal requirements specify the safety codes to be followed when related utility adjustment work is performed. For example, electric transmission adjustments need to get approval from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) before the work is begun. The other legal requirements regulate the rights and obligations that utility owners have when their utility facilities are adjusted for a highway project. For example, per 43 TAC 21 (Texas

Administrative Code, Title 43 Transportation, Chapter 21 Right-Of-Way), public utilities have been granted the right to occupy state ROWs, while private utility lines can cross but should not be permitted longitudinally on state ROWs. Some legal requirements even state the ideal situation of a utility adjustment. For example, if all utility adjustment work can be finished prior to highway construction, a utility-interference-free environment can benefit all involved parties, per the scope and intent of the FHWA utility clearance requirement in 23 CFR 635.309 (Ney, 2001) (GAO, 1999).

<b>Related Policies and Guidance</b>	AASHTO Policies and Guidance	FHWA Highway / Utility / Program Guide	TxDOT Policies / Memorandum / Manual
<b>Texas Codes and Regulations</b>	UAR, 43 TAC 21.31-56	Transportation Code	Water Code / Natural Resources Code
	Utility Agreements, 43 TAC 21.21	Utilities Code	Local Government Code
<b>Federal Codes and Regulations</b>	23 CFR G.645, Subparts A and B	National Electrical Safety Code	Pipeline Safety Act
	23 USC 123	National Electric Code	49 CFR Chaps.192 and 195

Figure 3.1 Hierarchy of regulations governing utility adjustments

There are four cases regarding the location of utility facilities and the reimbursability of a utility adjustment. The decision to use the CTUC approach and reimbursability are addressed in the following paragraphs.

The first case is that when the utility owner has prior rights and the new utility location is in the proposed highway ROWs. Per 43 TAC 21.36, it is TxDOT's preference that these utility ROWs will be acquired, less oil, gas, and sulphur, as part of the highway ROWs. The utility owner can retain the easements (TxDOT, 2005). TxDOT pays for the associated adjustment costs.

The second case is that the utility owner has prior rights; however, it is unsafe to incorporate the types of utility facilities such as oil, gas, and sulphur into the proposed highway ROWs. In such situations, TxDOT will participate in the eligible costs associated with the replacement ROWs and adjustments (TxDOT, 2005). The replacement ROWs must be purchased by the utility owner after the highway ROWs are released, which may shortens the time for the utility adjustment when the conventional approach is taken.

The last two cases are the situations in which the utility owner does not have any prior right. In these cases, the utility owner can either put their facilities in the new highway ROWs or purchase another easements for the new utility location. The utility owner pays for the associated adjustment costs.

In sum, acquiring additional replacement ROWs poses a schedule constraint on conventional utility adjustments because the conventional approach conducts ROW acquisition in tandem with the highway construction. A recent TxDOT research project has also shown that utility adjustments can only begin when the ROWs needed have been acquired and drainage designs are complete (Chang, 2005). Hence, the timeframe between the completion of ROW acquisition and the beginning of the highway construction is not enough for conventional utility adjustments. In addition, previous studies found reimbursable adjustments to take significantly longer than non-reimbursable adjustments because a reimbursable project has more legal requirements

than a non-reimbursable project (Hedemann, 2005). Satisfying these requirements usually takes considerable time, and thus, the utility adjustment activities often delay the highway construction phase under the conventional approach.

### **3.4 UTILITY ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE TYPES**

In this section, TxDOT-specific utility adjustment procedure types are presented in order to discuss their impacts on CTUC decision making. This presentation is drawn from TxDOT's process model for performing utility adjustments, known as the TxDOT-Utility Cooperative Management Process. This process model is provided as guidelines to TxDOT and utility personnel for managing utilities that occupy TxDOT ROWs. The model also outlines how to develop agreements, how to determine the utility's eligibility ratio, and how to secure funding. There are four different types of procedures that can be followed based on what type of adjustment project a particular utility owner falls under (TxDOT, 2005).

#### **3.4.1 Federal Utility Procedure**

The federal utility adjustment and Federal Utility Procedure (FUP) are mainly intended for use on interstate highway projects. Under this procedure, utility adjustments are eligible for reimbursement at any location, regardless of prior property rights held. It can be used in conjunction with the CTUC approach. Complete descriptions of this procedure are available in the TxDOT ROW Utility Manual (TxDOT, 2005).

### **3.4.2 State Utility Procedure**

The State Utility Procedure (SUP) may be applied with or without federal aid in a state utility adjustment. This procedure relieves any affected LPA of the responsibility of handling utility adjustment work. In addition, this procedure requires that an LPA put funds in an escrow account until the project is completed. TxDOT considers this procedure advantageous because it requires that ROWs and utility adjustment activities remain the responsibility of TxDOT. The SUP can be used in conjunction with the CTUC approach as well. The procedure is slightly more complicated than the federal procedure and involves either ten or twelve steps, depending on whether federal aid is present. Complete descriptions of this process are available in the TxDOT ROW Utility Manual (TxDOT, 2005).

### **3.4.3 Local Utility Procedure**

Under the Local Utility Procedure (LUP), LPAs retain responsibility for acquiring ROWs and adjusting utility facilities on local utility adjustments. If there is to be state or federal compensation or if TxDOT will assume responsibility for the maintenance of the highway, the LPA must ensure that the work complies with TxDOT regulations. Therefore, it does not fit within the context of the CTUC approach. This procedure is the most complex of any of the major procedures, both in the number of documents and the number of processes involved. Complete descriptions of this process are available in the TxDOT ROW Utility Manual (TxDOT, 2005).



#### **3.4.4 Non-Reimbursable Procedure**

Utility owners that are required to adjust facilities but have no compensable property interests are handled by this procedure. Because of the lack of cost participation by TxDOT, there are not as many guidelines for TxDOT personnel to follow and there is less documentation required. It needs the “Joint Use Agreement, Non-Reimbursable” version of the agreement if the utility owner wants to occupy TxDOT ROWs. In addition, this procedure can be used in conjunction with the CTUC approach. Further information is available in the TxDOT ROW Utility Manual (TxDOT, 2005).

### **3.5 SCHEDULE ASPECTS OF UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS**

#### **3.5.1 Highway Project Phases**

The development of a highway project is complex and time-consuming, and if the highway project includes utility adjustments, tremendous extra work will be required by both the state DOT and the utility owners. Figure 3.2 shows major phases of a typical highway project and illustrates how such an undertaking can take 9-19 years to plan, get approved, and construct (GAO, 2002). The activities of each phase are listed in the following paragraphs, along with a discussion of related utility adjustment activities (GAO, 2002).

##### **Phase 1: Planning**

- Assess transportation purposes and needs.
- Solicit public comments.

- Gain approval for the project to be included in the state's 20-year plan, with the expectation that funds will be available.
- Gain approval for the project to be included in the state's short-term plan, covering at least 3 years, with the expectation that funds will be available.
- Secure funding.

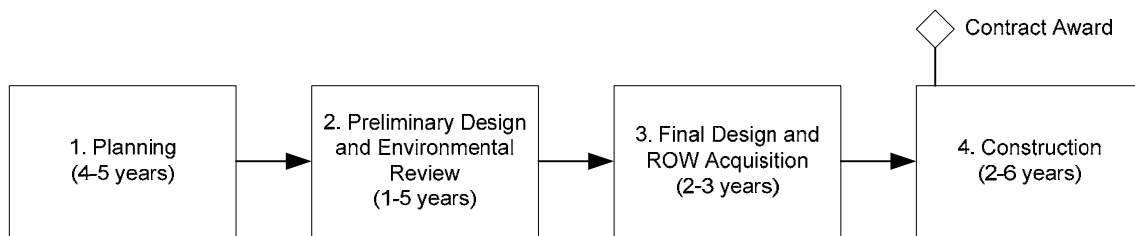


Figure 3.2 Phases of a typical highway project (GAO, 2002)

#### Phase 2: Preliminary Design and Environmental Review.

- Consider alignment issues and required lanes.
- Identify alternatives, including not building the project, to minimize potential harm to the environment and historic sites.
- Select the preferred alternative.
- Identify project cost, level of service, and construction locations.
- Prepare a preliminary design of the highway.
- Solicit comments on the project and its potential effects from the public and from local governments.
- Gain concurrence from federal agencies from which environmental and historic preservation concurrence is required.

### Phase 3: Final Design and ROW Acquisition

- Finalize design plans.
- Appraise and acquire property.
- Relocate utilities and affected citizens before construction if necessary.
- Finalize project cost estimates.

### Phase 4: Construction

- Advertise the project.
- Evaluate bids.
- Award contracts.
- Begin construction.
- Resolve unexpected problems.
- Accept delivery.

The actual utility adjustment activities occur during Phase 3 when the conventional approach is taken, while they occur in Phase 4 when the CTUC approach is used. As noted in Section 3.4, the TxDOT-Utility Cooperative Management Process defines the major steps, interfaces, and interaction between TxDOT and the utility owner required for utility adjustments. The simplified process diagram is shown in Figure 3.3 (TxDOT, 2005) (Quiroga, 2005). Although these activities are designed to assist TxDOT personnel in coordinating and managing utility adjustments, the essential steps and interfaces can be applied by other state DOTs as well.

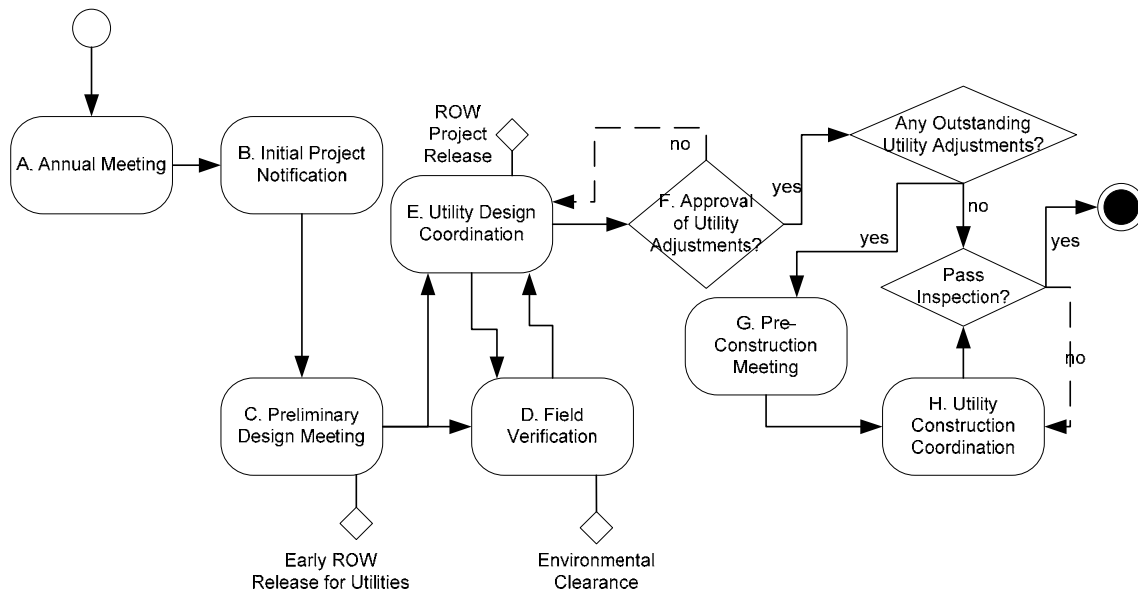


Figure 3.3 Simplified model of TxDOT-Utility Cooperative Management Process (Quiroga, 2005)

### 3.5.2 Utility Design Coordination Meeting

In Figure 3.3, the two activities, Activity C: Preliminary Design Meeting and Activity E: Utility Design Coordination, can be considered a combined design coordinating meeting. At this meeting, TxDOT, highway designers, the utility owner, and utility adjustment designers develop the utility adjustment specifications that will satisfy both TxDOT and the utility owner. In fact, addressing all potential problems of utility adjustments often requires that several utility design coordination meetings be scheduled. Important tasks of such meetings are described below (TxDOT, 2005):

- Review the drawing accuracy of existing utility locations. In some cases, TxDOT or the utility owners may have to perform field verification several times in order to obtain accurate drawings.

- Review ROW issues, especially for utilities that need additional ROWs. Because adjusting reimbursable utility facilities will require a ROW account to be charged, the early or formal ROW account number must be released during this activity.
- Get approval of required environmental clearance regarding this utility adjustment.
- Obtain required permits, e.g., a utility adjustment usually needs to get a city permit.
- Determine reimbursement eligibility criteria.
- Cooperatively discuss TxDOT and utility design concepts and criteria.
- Cooperatively discuss design schedules and construction schedules for all entities, including the highway contract letting schedule.
- Perform utility adjustment design or possible highway design modifications to minimize utility conflicts.
- Review the compliance of utility-adjustment-related regulations.
- Clarify utility inspection requirements.
- Draft the utility adjustment agreement.
- Review current construction site conditions.

If the project is reimbursable, the following issues may need to be addressed:

- Get approval of relating federal, state, or local authorities.
- Estimate the utility adjustment costs.
- Discuss the bid process and contracting options of the utility adjustment.

If the project is non-reimbursable, the following issues may need to be addressed:

- Evaluate the financial status of the utility owner.
- Provide the utility adjustment loan, if needed.

Theoretically, utility adjustment design should be completed early in the highway design phase. If the conventional approach is applied, the early completion of utility adjustment design would lead to the completion of actual utility adjustment work before highway construction begins (GAO, 1999). However, per the FHWA utility clearance requirement in 23 CFR 635.309, it is not mandated that all utilities be adjusted prior to highway construction (Ney, 2001). Hence, in the worst case, utility adjustment design might still have lots of modifications at the end of the highway design phase. Interweaving utility adjustment design with highway construction is a logistical nightmare. The following issues are identified in TxDOT ROW Utility Manual (TxDOT, 2005):

- Perform the utility adjustment design, but once complete, transfer responsibility from the TxDOT design team to the construction team.
- Discuss and accommodate the current status of ROW acquisition and utility adjustments in reference to clearance dates defined in the highway contract.

Using the conventional approach leaves a project open to the kinds of problems mentioned above. The CTUC approach aims to shift the burden of actual utility adjustment work to the highway contractor, thus it stands as a reasonable solution because the highway contractor is supposed to handle all activities during the highway construction phase.

### **3.5.3 Utility Construction Coordination Meeting**

A utility design coordination meeting is a necessary part of the process for both the conventional and the CTUC approaches. However, under the conventional approach, two activities shown in Figure 3.3, Activity G: Pre-Construction Meeting and Activity H: Utility Construction Coordination, are needed only when utility adjustment activities cannot be finished prior to highway construction.

Under the CTUC approach, both the utility design coordination meeting and the utility construction coordination meeting are needed but will be conducted in a different, simpler format.

Activities G and H can also be considered as a combined coordinating meeting attended by TxDOT, the highway contractor, utility owners, and utility adjustment contractors in order to build the highway and perform utility adjustment work cooperatively. In order to address all potential problems of utility adjustments, several utility construction coordination meetings are often necessary. Important tasks of this meeting are described as follows (TxDOT, 2005):

- If the construction site is not cleared or graded, some state DOTs use a separate contractor to perform such advance roadway work, while others may let utility contractors perform the work and compensate them later (AASHTO, 2004) (Goldman, 2005).
- Review current utility adjustment status in reference to clearance dates identified in the highway contract.
- Integrate remaining utility adjustments into the highway project sequence of work.
- Conduct pre-construction meetings, which provide an opportunity for TxDOT and utility owners to communicate any final changes in project schedules, jointly

review and approve final sets of plans, and identify key points of contact for the project. The meeting also provides an opportunity for the highway contractor and utility owners to agree upon work schedules that will minimize possible conflicts during highway construction.

- Utility contractors will perform utility adjustment work and document utility installations.
- TxDOT will perform alignment inspections for the utility adjustment work, while utility owners will inspect all aspects of the utility adjustment.
- Utility contractors will prepare payment documents which will be reviewed by the utility owner or TxDOT.

Clearly, a huge amount of Communication, Coordination, and Cooperation (CCC) is required between the highway contractor, the state DOT, utility owners, and utility contractors (LTS, 2002) (Cisneros, 1996) (Ellis, 1996). The real potential for utility adjustment delays might force the highway contractor to put in significant contingencies, which may further increase the overall highway bid price (GAO, 1999) (Ellis, 2003) (Blair, 2003) (LTS, 2002).

### **3.6 CAUSES OF UTILITY ADJUSTMENT DELAYS**

Much research has gone into finding the causes of utility adjustment delays. In this section, assorted reasons for utility adjustment delays are discussed in the context of state DOTs' perspective, followed by utility owners' perspective.

Table 3.1 lists the reasons most frequently indicated for such delays and lists them according to the number of state DOTs that consider them to be a moderate or major



reason for delays (GAO, 1999). These reasons can be categorized into five types and are explained in the following paragraphs.

Table 3.1 The reasons for utility adjustment delays (GAO, 1999)

#	Reason	# of state DOTs
1	Utility lacked resources.	34
2	Short timeframe for state DOTs to plan and design a project.	33
3	Utilities gave low priority to adjustments.	28
4	Increased workload on utility adjustment crews because highway/bridge construction had increased.	28
5	Delays in starting utility adjustment work: some utilities would not start until the construction contract was advertised or let.	28
6	Phasing of construction and utility adjustment work was out of sequence.	26
7	Inaccurate locating and marking of existing utility facilities.	23
8	Delays in obtaining ROWs for utilities.	23
9	Shortages of labor and equipment for utility contractors.	19
10	Project design changes required changes to utility adjustment designs.	19
11	Utilities were slow in responding to highway contractors' requests to locate and mark underground utilities.	16
12	Inadequate coordination or sequencing among utilities using common poles/ducts.	13

### **3.6.1 Lack of Resources for Utilities**

The first category is “lack of resources for utilities.” This category includes three of the reasons for utility adjustment delays: (1) utility lacked resources, (4) increased workload on utility adjustment crews, and (9) shortages of labor and equipment for utility contractors.

Utility owners may not have enough resources for the utility adjustment work requested from state DOTs. For example, some small utility companies have just created their businesses, so they do not have the financial strength or other resources to accomplish the work. In Texas, TxDOT can assist utility owners in three ways: (1) provide loans through the State Infrastructure Bank (SIB); (2) alleviate the burden of constructing utility infrastructure facilities by means of the CTUC approach; and (3) provide assistance in utility adjustment design.

Although some utility owners may have adequate resources, the demand of utility adjustment work will still be too high for them to meet with their ordinary adjusting capacity. With recent increases in the federal funding of highway and bridge projects, state DOTs are planning and designing an increasing number of projects (GAO, 1999). In one preliminary research meeting, a utility company official reported that two simultaneous projects in one area may have so much adjustment work that the capacity of all qualified contractors in the vicinity may not be sufficient for the workload in terms of labor or equipment. Other interviews indicated that it may takes up to six months to hire a qualified utility design consultant during such a demanding period (Goldman, 2005).

Therefore, while utilities’ lack of resources may be resolved by TxDOT’s assistance, the requirements of each utility adjustment may make the work prohibitive.

To avoid this outcome, the workload and resources should be considered in the highway planning phase. This consideration should be made in coordination with other projects so that the supply and demand of labor and equipment can maintain a balance.

### **3.6.2 Short Timeframe to the Highway Plan and Design Phases**

The second category is “short timeframe to the highway plan and design phases.” This category includes three of the reasons for utility adjustment delays: (2) short timeframe for state DOT to plan and design a project, (5) delays in starting utility adjustment work, and (8) delays in obtaining ROWs for utilities.

A short timeframe to plan and design a highway project compresses the schedule of the conventional approach. In other words, the reason utility owners often cannot adjust their facilities on schedule is that there are substantial tasks that need to be done before the utility adjustment work begins. The adjustment work itself also takes considerable time. The state DOT and its highway contractors would most prefer that all utility adjustments be done before highway construction begins, but the actual time allocated for the highway design phase is not sufficient to accommodate all the utility adjustment needs.

As noted before, ROW acquisition is the most time-consuming task in the highway design phase. If utility facilities are located on state DOT ROWs, and if existing ROWs are not sufficient to contain a planned utility adjustment, additional ROWs need to be acquired. If the utility owner does not have any prior right, they are responsible for acquiring the additional ROWs. If the utility owner does have prior rights, the state DOT is responsible for acquiring the utility ROWs. Because the utility owner cannot adjust their facilities unless they have ROWs for the new location, delays in obtaining utility ROWs, in turn, may result in delays of the utility adjustment (GAO,

1999). Utility adjustment planning should be coordinated with the ROW process for efficiency and for ensuring that the required ROWs are available in time for utility adjustment work to proceed (Ney, 2001) (Chang, 2005).

Another physical issue that needs to be resolved before utility adjustment work begins is that a utility adjustment is often the first work to occur on a newly-acquired ROW. These new tracts often require substantial advance roadway work before they are ready for adjustment work (Goldman, 2005). Advance roadway work may consist of, but is not confined to, the following activities: clearing and grubbing, slope staking, monumentation, demolition of buildings, and advance grading (Goldman, 2005). From the utility owners' perspective, it is unreasonable to let the utility contractor perform such advance roadway work. Their argument is that the cost burden of this clearing should not be borne by the first utility on site but should be shared with the other utility owners, with TxDOT, or both (Goldman, 2005). In addition, from a schedule constraint perspective, advance roadway work should be included in another contract and should be done before utility adjustment work begins (GAO, 1999). However, this approach does not solve the core problem of utility adjustment delays, i.e., the often short timeframes of the highway planning and design phases. All of the tasks, including utility ROW acquisition, advance roadway work, and the actual utility adjustment work, need ample time to be completed. Nevertheless, the highway planning and design phases are not usually timeframes planned to accommodate all utility-related work.

### **3.6.3 Utility's Priority Issues**

The third category is "utility's priority issues." This category includes two of the reasons for utility adjustment delays: (3) utilities gave low priority to adjustments,

and (11) utilities were slow in responding to contractors' requests to locate and mark underground utilities.

Highway contractors seldom consider work schedules provided by utility owners at pre-construction conferences to be specific or reliable (GAO, 1999). Moreover, utility owners are often unresponsive to highway contractors' requests for needed actions because: (1) highway contractors often make changes to construction work schedules, (2) utility owners usually have limited resources to respond to highway contractors' requests, and (3) utility owners' first obligation is in servicing their existing and new customers (GAO, 1999). Even on a 100 percent reimbursable project, utility owners do not profit from the adjustment work and generally do not recover all of their indirect costs (GAO, 1999).

#### **3.6.4 Multi-Party Coordination**

The fourth category is "multi-party coordination." This category includes two of the reasons for utility adjustment delays: (6) phasing of construction and utility adjustment work out of sequence and (12) inadequate coordination or sequencing among utilities using common poles/ducts.

The relationship between the highway contractor and the utility owners who have to adjust their facilities in the highway construction phase is complex. Both need intensive coordination efforts, and if any of the parties do not comply with the proposed schedule, delays will occur.

### **3.6.5 Design Changes**

In general, even under the best of circumstances, designing a highway project often takes a long time and frequently involves delays, cancellations, changes in alignment, and other factors that can alter the involvement of utility owners. These conditions encourage state DOTs to wait until later in the design process to involve the utilities (GAO, 1999). Similarly, utility owners prefer to wait until they are certain that the project's design is firm before they begin their adjustment work (Ellis, 2003) (Zembillas and Beyer, 2004). This shared mentality further jeopardizes the entire highway schedule.

## **3.7 IMPACTS OF UTILITY ADJUSTMENT DELAYS**

Just as there is no quantifiable information on the actual extent of utility adjustment delays, there are no figures on how these delays affect project schedules or other aspects of the highway construction process (GAO, 1999). Based on the current literature reviewed, five impact types were identified and are discussed as follows:

### **3.7.1 General Impact on the Public**

State DOTs would like highway contractors to complete highway projects in a timely and cost efficient manner. Delays in the completion of highway construction projects result in greater inconvenience to the public, as well as higher costs to state DOTs (TRB, 2001). When projects are delayed or stopped for an extended period of time, traffic congestion may be increased due to construction staging (Blair, 2003). Business owners located adjacent to construction zone areas may be affected by the traffic congestion and/or restricted access to their establishments (Blair, 2003).

### **3.7.2 Impact on the Highway Project Schedule**

Delays in adjusting utilities can cause highway construction work to be rescheduled or delayed (GAO, 1999). Utility adjustment work has been found to be one of the primary sources of delays and added cost to highway construction projects (Abraham, 2004). Some researchers claim that the most frequently cited reason for delays in highway construction is utility adjustments delays (Ellis and Thomas, 2003); others claim that issues related to existing utilities have the highest average impact on project schedule, cost, and quality (Hancher, Thozhal, and Goodrum, 2003). While state DOTs can compensate highway contractors for delays caused by adjusting utilities by extending highway project completion schedules, utility owners are responsible for these contingencies (GAO, 1999).

### **3.7.3 Impact on the Highway Project Costs**

Although some state DOTs can compensate highway contractors for such delays, highway contractors may not have the time to prepare the paperwork for the compensation (TRB, 2004). Anticipation of the costs associated with utility adjustment delays by highway contractors may cause them to add to their bid prices. These padded bids do not bring any added benefit to the project and are considered avoidable in nature by state DOTs (TRB, 2004).

State DOTs may pay for additional project inspection costs due to delays in resolving utility problems (Blair, 2003). In addition, state DOTs can compensate highway contractors for delays caused by adjusting utilities by paying highway contractors' claims for increased costs (GAO, 1999). It is estimated that as much as

\$120 million per year of highway contract claims result from utility adjustments (TRB, 1984). Construction problems caused by utility conflicts result when utility locations are unknown or when utility removal is late. Both interfere with contractors' schedules and cause delays and thus may result in claims being filed (TRB, 1984).

#### **3.7.4 Impact on Other Aspects of the Highway Project**

In addition to the claims and litigation that can be occasioned by delays in adjusting utilities, such delays also harm the public image of the state DOTs (GAO, 1999). While damage to public relations may not cost money, the public perception that highways are not being constructed correctly affects the ability of state DOTs and contractors to obtain funding for future public works projects (Blair, 2003).

#### **3.7.5 Impact on the Highway Contractor Selection Process**

The amount of utility adjustment contingencies that a highway contract can include in a bid should be low enough that a highway contractor still has a reasonable chance of getting the contract (Blair, 2003). If there is no mechanism within the contract specifications for recovery of additional unforeseen costs associated with utility conflicts or delays, the highway contractor may be forced to pursue legal alternates for cost recovery. This creates the scenario of putting highway contractors in adversarial positions to state DOTs (Blair, 2003). In addition, highway contract bidders may be able to exercise every effort to clearly define the current conditions of utility adjustments when the contract is awarded and signed. However, state DOTs would like to select the contractor who can successfully finish the project on schedule and with the allocated funding. The potential for unforeseen utility adjustment conditions arising on a



highway project may lead the state DOT to select the contractor who is most skilled at defining these conditions, but who may not excel in completing the project (Blair, 2003).

### **3.8 SIMILAR UTILITY ADJUSTMENT STRATEGIES IN STATE DOTs**

Research shows that the CTUC approach has increasingly been pursued by many state DOTs in recent years. A study shows that most of the state DOTs have applied the CTUC approach in at least one of their highway projects. Under the CTUC approach, the highway contractor can perform most of the adjustment work for water and wastewater utilities (GAO, 1999). Because some state DOTs can force utility owners to allow highway contractors to adjust their facilities, utility owners rarely willingly agree to this arrangement (Ellis, 2003). One research report even named this approach as Joint Project Agreement (JPA) or Utility Work by Highway Contractor agreement (UWHC) (Zembillas and Beyer, 2004). Utility representatives find JPA to be a time-saving agreement between the utility owner and the contracting agency, which allows the highway contractor to adjust conflicting utility facilities at the best possible stage in the project timeline (Zembillas and Beyer, 2004). Although the utility owner still needs to put the new line into service before the old one can be removed, JPA or UWHC offers protection to the utility owner against highway contractor delay claims (Zembillas and Beyer, 2004).

Use of the CTUC approach does not imply that the highway contractor can perform all utility adjustment work involved in the highway project, nor does it mean that the utility owners perform nothing but inspection. Both state DOTs and utility practitioners acknowledge that more coordination efforts may be needed if CTUC is chosen over the conventional approach (Goldman, 2005). Therefore, the decision to use the CTUC approach is very complex and requires much deliberation.

Past studies indicate that if a state DOT incorporates utility adjustment work into a highway contract, it will normally acquire and pay for any needed permits. This financial responsibility provides a major benefit to utility owners (Austin, 2001). Because the CTUC approach separates work items in accordance with each party's responsibilities, the CTUC approach is perceived as capable of solving the central problem of the conventional approach, i.e., the utility owner has to finish the utility adjustment design and work in a very short timeframe (Austin, 2001). In the following paragraphs, several state DOTs' CTUC approaches are explored.

### **3.8.1 California Department of Transportation**

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) has extensive experience in using the highway contractor to perform utility adjustments to control utility adjustment delays. In their online Right of Way Manual, Caltrans outlines their agreements for several different contracting approaches. These utility agreements account for four different contracting techniques: (1) work performed by owner per owner's plans; (2) work performed by state contractor per state's plans; (3) work performed by state contractor per owner's plans, and (4) work performed by both owner and state's contractor per owner's plans (Caltrans, 2005).

Contractual language is similar for all four agreement types, but the versions that include utility work in the highway contract include notes that indicate the need for special provisions under certain circumstances (Caltrans, 2005). For instance, if the utility owner wishes to retain ownership of an old facility removed by a state contractor, a clause must be added to the special provisions section of the agreement. Further, liability and reimbursement issues are addressed in a similar manner, with either additional forms or language required (Caltrans, 2005).

### **3.8.2 Michigan Department of Transportation**

Chapter 9 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT)'s Roadway Design Manual contains information on the state's utility adjustment procedures. The Interim Update Volume 3, dated on October 14, 2003, outlines Michigan's procedure for including utility adjustment work in MDOT's contracts with roadway contractors. The stated purpose of this type of contract is to control utility adjustment delays (MDOT, 2003). Michigan sometimes requires up-front payment for CTUC adjustment work. It should be noted that this procedure collects payment from the utility owner prior to the contractor's performance of the utility work. Because of past procedural problems and process improvement efforts, MDOT and utility representatives have mutually agreed to this arrangement (MDOT, 2003).

The MDOT design manual lists common work items included in the highway contract. These are: storm sewer drop inlets, adjustment of utility manholes, existing facility removal, and utility bridge attachments (MDOT, 2003). The MDOT roadway contractor generally performs little complex utility adjustment. Further, adjustments assigned to the roadway contractor costing less than \$1,000 are performed at no charge to the utility owner. Adjustments that cost between \$1,000 and \$50,000 are invoiced following the completion of work, and those costing greater than \$50,000 must be paid in advance, as noted above (MDOT, 2003).

The MDOT design manual lists the steps to be taken by the MDOT Project Manager (PM) and Utility Coordinator (UC) when the combined approach is considered. The following are the collaborative steps taken by the PM and UC once CTUC has been chosen (MDOT, 2003):

- A meeting between the UC and the PM is convened to discuss all utility coordination issues. Utility coordination issues regarding the proposed construction schedule, type of work required, and the plan completion date shall be discussed to determine whether any work on behalf of the utility owner should be included in the MDOT contract.
- When work on behalf of the utility owner will be included in the MDOT contract, the PM shall perform design to include the agreed upon utility work. Once the utility work has been added into the plans, the PM shall contact the UC so they can review the plans with the utility owner for their acceptance.
- If utility modifications are not to be included in the MDOT contract, or if the utility owner does not approve the estimated cost, the UC shall notify the utility owner to perform any necessary adjustment work prior to construction. If adjustment is not possible prior to construction and the utility owner chooses to do the work himself, then a coordination clause is developed for the project.

### **3.8.3 New York State Department of Transportation**

New York State has a manual called “The Design Quality Assurance Bureau – Highway Design Manual.” Chapter 13 of this design manual is dedicated to utility issues associated with highway design and construction (NYSDOT, 2003). Mitigating utility adjustment delays is one of the manual’s primary objectives. For example, several sections are dedicated to emphasizing the vital importance of communication between the numerous entities involved in projects requiring utility adjustments. Furthermore, the New York manual makes very clear the need for accurate Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) as early in project development as possible (NYSDOT, 2003). In fact, the manual reports that conservative estimates based on the department’s

experience, as well as the experiences of other states, indicate that for every \$1 spent on SUE, overall project savings can average between \$5 and \$10. Based on these findings, NYSDOT recommends the extensive use of SUE on any project which may experience utility conflict (NYSDOT, 2003).

NYSDOT's familiarity with and support of the CTUC approach has led them to devise a process for adjusting utility facilities using the CTUC approach. According to Chapter 13 of their design manual, it is often beneficial to the overall project schedule to have as much of the utility facility work included in the highway contract as possible (NYSDOT, 2003). Consequently, NYSDOT's experience with the combined approach has allowed them to develop methods to encourage utility owners to agree to the combined approach. In their process, an appropriate and acceptable method of encouraging utility owners to include their adjustment work in highway contracts is to use "Fixed Price Lump Sum Items." The design manual also documents the types of agreements required for each approach, along with reimbursement options, procedures, inspection, etc. (NYSDOT, 2003).

#### **3.8.4 Rhode Island Department of Transportation**

The Rhode Island Department of Transportation (RIDOT) has defined a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) with numerous tasks and corresponding documents to assist its personnel and consultants in handling highway project development. The WBS also provides guidelines for managing and controlling the entire highway project schedule. Because utility adjustment delays have been recognized as the root cause for delays in highway construction, a RIDOT contractor may be able to perform utility adjustment work to expedite highway construction, provided that (RIDOT, 2004):

- Consultants prepare and submit an estimate for all utility work to be performed by the contractor.
- The contractor performs utility work during the construction of the project, which could not be reasonably or logistically done by the utility company. Typical work items performed by the contractor would include hydrant adjustment, adjusting gas and water gates, arranging temporary water services, etc.

RIDOT has tried other approaches to reduce utility adjustment delays. For example, in 1998, they considered legislation that would have required utility owners to adjust their facilities within 30 days of receiving notice. If utility facilities were not adjusted within the allowed timeframe, RIDOT would have been permitted to contract for the adjustment with a contractor, and the utility owner would have to have paid for the cost of the contract (GAO, 1999). RIDOT argued that since utility owners had agreed on the proposed adjustment completion dates, any adjustment delay costs or contractor claims that were the result of adjustment delays should be charged to the utility companies (GAO, 1999). However, utility owners successfully argued that having them pay for the adjustments would increase the cost to their utilities' customers, and the proposed legislation was not enacted (GAO, 1999).

### **3.8.5 Texas Department of Transportation**

TxDOT has tried several approaches for reducing utility adjustment delays. While expediting utility adjustment is identified as a method that positively affects project delivery, it is also clear that improvements to utility adjustment may not be as feasible as improvements to other project processes (Hedemann, 2005). The CTUC approach, on the other hand, implied a fundamental change of project configuration.

TxDOT's goal in applying the CTUC approach is to implement an adjustment plan that is compatible with TxDOT's established contract award scheduling and construction sequencing (TxDOT, 2005). Basically, both the conventional and CTUC approaches revolve around the TxDOT-Utility Cooperative Management Process, a process framework that can accommodate either approach.

TxDOT has had experience with the CTUC approach in several districts, most notably in the San Antonio, Houston, and Dallas districts. To a limited extent, the CTUC approach has been applied in the San Antonio district since the late 1980s. In 1994, the San Antonio district commissioned a Value Analysis study that resulted in a streamlined Utility Coordination Procedure (EMS, 1994). In 1997, the San Antonio district conducted a Value Engineering workshop in which coordinated utility solutions and the CTUC approach were identified as key opportunities for further enhancement of project stakeholder value (EMS, 1997). A key product of the workshop was a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the TxDOT San Antonio district and the City of San Antonio to promote greater consideration and implementation of innovative utility-related approaches. Similar MOUs have since been developed with other San Antonio-area utilities. In these MOUs, the level of complexity is defined so as to determine the degree of coordination efforts needed between TxDOT and utility owners. Level I implies that the CTUC approach should be applied and delineates the project characteristics as follows: extensive adjustments for one or more utilities; complexity or numerous conflicts with various design elements; short development schedule requiring close coordination and no float time; requirement of new or additional ROW; and upgrade of utility facility (EMS, 1997).

### **3.8.6 FHWA and AASHTO Recommendations for the CTUC Approach**

In 2002, the FHWA initiated a policy of encouraging the study of nontraditional innovative contracting practices around the world. The policy was aimed at identifying the practices that have the most potential to enhance the quality of highways and minimize the negative impacts of inefficient highway construction to road users (FHWA-2, 2002). The same year, the FHWA completed a best practices study, focusing on European strategies for improving working relationships between highway staff and utility officials (FHWA-2, 2002). The study's goal was to help improve cooperation, coordination, and communication between highway builders and utility companies in the United States.

The American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) charged its Highway Subcommittee on ROW and Utilities with preparing recommended guidelines and best practices for ROW and utility processes. More specifically, their assignment was to develop and advocate guidelines and best practices to ensure timeliness of procurement, clearance of ROWs, and adjustment of utilities (AASHTO, 2004). The subcommittee used its own expertise, along with research conducted by the International ROW and Utilities European Scan Team. Further, personnel from the utility and ROW consultant industry added comments and recommendations to the report (AASHTO, 2004). The ROW and Utilities Guidelines and Best Practices document is divided into the following eight major areas: (1) project development, (2) appraisal and appraisal review, (3) acquisition, (4) adjustment, (5) property management, (6) utilities, (7) management practices, and (8) training. Each area is based on one to ten more specific guidelines that serve as user goals. These guidelines are each supported by specific best practices designed to help the user attain the associated goal. Although the areas, guidelines, and best practices relate in some



way to utility adjustment, only those directly related to the CTUC approach are listed below (AASHTO, 2004):

**Area: Utilities:**

“Guideline 4: Use or consider establishing utility corridors for utilities crossing major highways or located longitudinally along highway ROWs.

Have highway contractors relocate utility and municipal facilities, when possible.

- Although it is generally acceptable for the utility owner to relocate its facilities with its own forces, other construction methods are available, including but not limited to having the work performed on the owner’s behalf by the highway contractor. In consultation with the utility, select the appropriate method based on cost effectiveness considerations, including whether the work can be done at a reasonable cost and at a time convenient to and in proper coordination with the associated highway construction.
- Incorporating the utility adjustment work into the highway contract has the following potential advantages:
  - Greater utilization of contractor’s equipment and manpower.
  - Less duplication of effort on items such as traffic control.
  - Lower bid prices on consolidation items such as excavation.
- In determining if the highway contractor should relocate utilities, consider:
  - Whether the utility work must be performed prior to or concurrent with highway work.
  - Whether the highway contractor can be reasonably expected to perform the utility work; or if the work can be readily subcontracted. In some cases a pre-approved list of contractors acceptable to the utility company is an option.
  - Whether the utility work substantially alters the planned scope of the highway project.
  - Whether utility owner and/or labor union policies allow others to perform the work, and if so, under what conditions, e.g., the use of pre-approved subcontractors, use of proprietary materials.
  - Potential efficiencies to be gained by consolidating the utility and highway work.
  - Whether the necessary funding can be put in place.
- In determining if having the highway contractor perform the utility adjustment results in improved ability to control the work, state DOTs should coordinate sequential or concurrent operations and investigate whether a corresponding reduced risk of delay or disruption occurs.

- If state DOT and utility agree to incorporate the work into the highway construction contract, make appropriate written arrangements for work performance, standards, payment, inspection, liability, etc. If the utility is responsible for adjustment costs, make provision for the utility to either fund the work in advance, or reimburse the highway agency (or contractor) upon completion. In the event that bid prices for the utility work are excessively high, make contingency plans for the work to be withdrawn from the contract and performed by other suitable means, or for the responsible party to make up the shortfall. As needed, incorporate utility-furnished or approved plans and specifications into the highway project bid package. Make adequate provisions for the owner to inspect and accept the work.
- Consider utility installations by highway contractors to enhance the highway contractor's control of their production schedule and to reduce subsequent delays or disruptions. In Norway and the United Kingdom, highway contractors sometimes place conduit for the utility companies. This also occurs on some projects in the U.S. State DOTs, in conjunction with utility companies, should consider allowing highway contractors, or their subcontractors, to install such items as conduit for later use by utilities, storm and sanitary sewers, water lines, and possibly power, communications, and high-pressure pipelines. This will provide an improved ability for the highway contractor to control the work and to coordinate sequential or concurrent operations, thus reducing the risk of delays or disruptions."

(AASHTO, 2004)

### **3.9 OTHER APPROACHES TO AMELIORATE UTILITY ADJUSTMENT DELAYS**

In addition to the CTUC approach, state DOTs have devised several approaches to ameliorate utility adjustment delays. Described below are some examples that have been developed by state DOTs to cope with utility adjustment delays.

#### **3.9.1 Early Planning and Coordination**

The first approach is "early planning and coordination." Almost all state DOTs have used it (GAO, 1999). It aims to provide much earlier notice of upcoming projects, invite utility owners to meetings early in the design phase of a project, hold monthly,

quarterly, or other periodic planning and coordination meetings, provide ROWs and utility adjustment funding before the highway construction work is funded, and improve coordination efforts and working relationships (GAO, 1999).

The TxDOT-Utility Cooperative Management Process is an example of this approach. This process offers a means of discovering and then incorporating utility owners' concerns into the planning, design, acquisition, and construction phases of a highway project development. Early coordination provides for more efficient highway design, economical utility adjustment, and reduced highway construction costs (TxDOT, 2005). Thus, this cooperative mindset should be adopted by every project stakeholder when utility adjustments are involved.

### **3.9.2 Use of Incentives or Penalties**

The second approach is “use of incentives or penalties.” This approach will either encourage utility owners to adjust their facilities in a timely manner in order to earn incentives or burden them with extra penalties through permits, agreements, and regulations, if there are delays. A survey conducted by the Government Accountability Office (GAO) showed that although three state DOTs provided monetary incentives to encourage utility owners to complete utility adjustments on federal-aid highway and bridge projects, none of these incentives were contingent on the timely completion of the adjustment work (GAO, 1999). Those state DOTs who pursued this approach either charged the utilities for the costs that the state DOT incurred or for contractor claims that were paid as a result of utility adjustment delays. These penalties were not directly tied to missed agreed-upon utility adjustment dates but were assessed on a case-by-case basis (GAO, 1999).

Although there is no statutory regulation or utility policy in Texas dictating that incentives will be given to utility owners when their facilities are adjusted in a timely manner, use of monetary incentives to persuade utility owners into buying the CTUC approach has been considered by TxDOT. In addition, utility owners recognize that utility adjustment delays may require them to bear the delay costs (Goldman, 2005).

### **3.9.3 Use of Legal Actions**

The third approach is “use of legal actions.” This approach cannot prevent delays and is seldom used to discipline utility owners for untimely utility adjustments. While the use of courts to compel utility owners to adjust in a timely manner has been considered, it is difficult for state DOTs to prove that utility owners are at fault. State DOTs would need to demonstrate that: (1) it or the construction contractor had notified the utility owner in a timely manner of the work to be done; and (2) the utility had not been kept from doing its adjustment work (GAO, 1999). However, because state DOTs usually work closely with utility owners to resolve problems and conflicts, litigation is thought to jeopardize the positive working relationship that exists between state DOTs and the utilities (GAO, 1999).

### **3.9.4 Use of Partnering or Outsourcing Utility Coordination Services**

Special contracting methods, including design-build, advance roadway work, the CTUC approach, partnering, and outsourcing utility coordination services, have been used extensively by state DOTs. In this subsection, two of these methods are presented.

Partnering, which is advocated by at least one national contractor association, seeks to remove the adversarial relationships that sometimes exist between DOTs,

contractors, and utility owners, and replace them with business relationships that are based on common goals and a desire to productively work together (GAO, 1999). According to the contractor association, partnering does not change or release any contractual requirements but helps all parties recognize that a basic tenet of contract law is to act in good faith (GAO, 1999). Partnering does help improve communications and reduce delays; however, it does not resolve all delay problems (GAO, 1999).

Outsourcing utility coordination services is another approach currently used by TxDOT. Stockburger pointed out that TxDOT has been confronted by higher construction letting volumes and accelerated construction letting schedules in recent years (Stockburger, 2004). Moreover, there are fewer people in the district and area offices to perform the required utility coordination tasks, and thus it has been noted that adjusted utility facilities that are installed in the wrong location contribute most to highway constructor delays. Therefore, TxDOT has commenced to purchase utility coordination services in order to eliminate highway contractor delays due to unclear utilities and to eliminate secondary utility adjustments. All such efforts are aimed at ensuring that utility facilities are installed correctly and in accordance with the rules the first time (Stockburger, 2004). A typical utility coordination service contract includes a specific set of coordination duties for contract consultants. These duties are (Stockburger, 2004):

- Meeting Coordination;
- Horizontal and Vertical Alignment Design and Review;
- Agreement and Permit Preparation and Review;
- Agreement Billing Processing; and
- Utility Construction Inspection.

### **3.9.5 Use of Design-Build**

If the design-build process is used on a project, ROW and utilities must be involved in the design-build planning and contract development to ensure compliance with FHWA requirements, 23 C.F.R., Parts, 627, 635, 636, 637, and 710. FHWA and AASHTO have examined the feasibility of incorporating ROW functions, as well as utilities, into the design-build process (Kraker, 2001) (Quinn, 1997). They encourage state DOT ROW and utilities personnel to study advantages of design-build; they emphasize its ability to shorten the project development process by eliminating many of the procedural procurement processes (AASHTO, 2004).

### **3.9.6 Use of Advance Roadway Work**

The final approach is “use of advance roadway work.” This approach aims to initiate separate contracts for advance roadway work on selected projects prior to utility adjustments. On such selected projects, the letting of advance roadway work as separate contracts in advance of the grading may enable utilities to be adjusted prior to the letting of the highway contract. This will help reduce delays to the contractor waiting for utilities to be adjusted (AASHTO, 2004). However, this approach is not recommended by some state DOTs. Such a phased approach can generally extend the length of each job, and utility owners are reluctant to relocate utility facilities too soon because of the possibility of subsequent project redesigns (GAO, 1999).

## **CHAPTER 4: CHARACTERIZATION OF CTUC BENEFITS AND CHALLENGES**

This chapter contains two sections: characterization of CTUC benefits and challenges; and assessment of CTUC strategy on project performance. This chapter is adapted from the document produced for 0-4997-P1 and from the M.S. theses of the other two research members, Mr. Grant Goldman and Mr. Adam Sroka, in order to use the findings to further develop the CTUC decision support model.

### **4.1 CHARACTERIZATION OF CTUC BENEFITS AND CHALLENGES**

Analyzing CTUC benefits and challenges helped the research team develop a Decision Support Tool for TxDOT to use for selecting the best contracting approach. The research team conducted a series of preliminary research meetings with both TxDOT personnel and utility representatives. The questionnaire for these meetings is listed in Appendix A. Once a somewhat exhaustive investigation of the benefits and challenges had been conducted, the research team modified the benefits and challenges data into a set of preliminary CTUC decision drivers that reflected whether a given criteria lent itself more or less to the CTUC approach. A summary of the preliminary CTUC decision drivers and their influence on the CTUC decision are listed in Appendix B. A parameter marked “Pro-CTUC” is one that leverages a benefit for the CTUC approach over the conventional approach. Conversely, a parameter marked “Anti-CTUC” is one for which the conventional approach provides benefit over the CTUC approach. Further, the parameters marked both “Pro-” and “Anti-CTUC” are ones that cannot always be classified as a benefit or challenge, but must be considered on a project-specific basis to determine what effect they will have on the adjustment in question. This parameter

classification resulted from observation of project complexities, conflicting expert opinions, policy discrepancy by district, differing utility policy by area, etc. The “Explanation” column contains descriptions of the benefit or challenge presented by each approach when the given decision driver is considered. The final column entitled “Suggest Process Change” indicates whether or not the research team has found evidence to suggest that a modification to the current adjustment procedure would provide substantial benefit to the overall project process. The suggested modification to the adjustment procedure could be a change in TxDOT policy, utility policy, Texas State Law, etc. The main benefits and challenges of the CTUC approach identified in the preliminary research meetings are summarized as follows (Goldman, 2005) (O’Connor et al., 2005):

#### **CTUC Benefits**

- If the conventional approach is applied, utility adjustment should precede contract letting. The CTUC approach allows the utility adjustment to occur following contract letting. If projects are complex, using CTUC may prevent the utility adjustment from delaying the entire project because utilities will be adjusted under the contractor’s schedule.
- The CTUC process can alleviate demand for the utility owners to supply adjustment crews because the work is performed by the TxDOT contractor.
- With the conventional contracting approach, construction contractors will bid with contingencies built in for delays due to unadjusted utilities. The CTUC approach requires no utility delay contingency because the contractor will control the adjustment.



- Less litigation can be expected due to the positive relationships developed with utility owners resulting from the CTUC approach. Although CTUC does not eliminate all litigation, the majority are removed.
- If the CTUC approach is pursued, the opportunity exists for the contractor to optimize the work sequence without concern for adjustment delay. In addition, simplified or better coordinated construction including site preparation, traffic control, and combined work activities lead to higher productivity. Further, when utility adjustment involves required lane/road closures, TxDOT is more experienced in traffic management than most utility owners. When multiple utilities perform their own adjustments, road closures will occur on several occasions. The CTUC approach allows one road closure for all involved utilities.

### **CTUC Challenges**

- A gas utility pursued the CTUC approach over 50 percent of their adjustments with TxDOT. They now applied the CTUC approach in very few adjustments because of a reported 30 percent higher cost versus the conventional approach.
- Utility owners usually want to see direct cost savings before using CTUC.
- When non-reimbursable CTUC adjustments occur, the utility owner must make funding available for the entire adjustment up front in an escrow account.
- The lowest bidder for the entire highway construction project may save TxDOT money at the expense of the utilities.
- When the adjustment contract is conventional and non-reimbursable, the utility owners may choose adjustment subcontractors without justifying selection (e.g. low bid or best value). When the CTUC approach is used, TxDOT must ensure

that their highway contractor receives the legal minimum number of bids, and that they justify their subcontractor selection. Complication may arise if, for example, one utility names the sub that they would like to perform the adjustment, but a lower bid is available that does not involve this utility specified sub.

- The TxDOT contractor provides no warranty period while some utility owners require their contractors to provide 1-2 years.
- Too many safety issues associated with the CTUC contractor's capability exist.
- The CTUC approach may introduce complication due to disjointed specs between TxDOT and utility owners resulting in misunderstanding. If the CTUC approach is to be used, TxDOT will need to update their specs more frequently in order to accommodate rapidly changing adjustment specifications.
- When the CTUC approach is used, it is likely that one or more utilities will elect to proceed without CTUC. Any delay caused by non-CTUC utilities will diminish the advantages of the CTUC approach for those utilities who are "on board," and have money placed in escrow accounts.
- When gas lines need to be adjusted inside of TxDOT ROW, the CTUC contract includes only the portions of the lines which require adjustment within ROW limits. If the adjustment requires further work outside of the ROW, the gas utility must execute a separate contract.

As stated above, Appendix B summarizes data collected from various meetings with utility owners and TxDOT personnel from the three districts most experienced in the CTUC approach. The preliminary CTUC decision drivers began as benefits and challenges to the CTUC approach. Each preliminary CTUC decision driver has been placed into a broader category, as indicated by the leftmost column. These fifteen

categories provide a clear top-level description of the type of decision driver contained within (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005).

## **4.2 ASSESSMENT OF CTUC STRATEGY ON PROJECT PERFORMANCE**

As noted before, past research studies have not thoroughly characterized and quantified CTUC benefits and challenges. In order to contribute to the development of the CTUC Decision Support Tool, the research team conducted a survey to investigate project performance on recently completed projects using the CTUC approach. The questionnaire for this survey is listed in Appendix C. The results of this survey are described in the following subsections (Sroka, 2006).

### **4.2.1 Overview of Assessment of CTUC Strategy on Recent Projects**

Because the objective of the survey was to evaluate CTUC project performance, project performance was measured relative to the interviewee's experience with the conventional approach. To preserve consistency throughout the survey, each survey question was designed to be project-specific, with questions that presented interviewees with the following evaluative options (Sroka, 2006):

- CTUC was much better than Conventional
- CTUC was better than Conventional
- CTUC and Conventional were EQUAL
- CTUC was worse than Conventional
- CTUC was much worse than Conventional
- Don't know

For example, the first question is: “After utilities were adjusted, what was the nature of the relationship between TxDOT and the Utilities?” The interviewee could select any one of the above six options as the answer. A “Don’t know” option was offered to respondents so that no one was forced to answer a question for which he or she did not have an answer. After several iterations, the research team produced eight survey questions (Sroka, 2006).

Once the survey was completed, the response values were recorded and calculated. The qualitative measures were each assigned a value from 1 to 5 as follows (Sroka, 2006):

- 5 - CTUC was much better than Conventional
- 4 - CTUC was better than Conventional
- 3 - CTUC and Conventional were EQUAL
- 2 - CTUC was worse than Conventional
- 1 - CTUC was much worse than Conventional
- 0 - Don’t know

If respondents could not evaluate the performance of a particular question, their “Don’t know” responses did not affect the analysis (Sroka, 2006).

#### **4.2.2 Analysis of Survey Respondents**

Once the survey questions were developed, TxDOT managers and engineers with CTUC project experience were informed of this research and asked to complete the questionnaire. Individuals from the TxDOT districts of Austin, Bryan, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Houston, and San Antonio all provided feedback on CTUC projects. A total of twenty respondents offered information on twenty-nine construction projects that had

been completed utilizing the approach. To maintain consistency and reduce bias, no more than three questionnaires were accepted from any respondent (Sroka, 2006).

Respondents averaged 15 years of experience and each had been involved in approximately ten CTUC projects. Those from the San Antonio and Austin districts had the most experience with CTUC, averaging over ten projects per respondent. In these districts, the CTUC approach was considered the norm for the majority of their TxDOT projects. Seven individuals reported that they had only been involved in one CTUC project. The participants from the Bryan and Corpus Christi districts reported experimenting with CTUC for the first time in 2005; whereas, the Dallas and Houston district personnel reported having used this approach sporadically for over a decade. The findings suggest that CTUC is still a relatively new project execution approach in the state (Sroka, 2006).

Numerous challenges were encountered as the interview process commenced. Early on, it became evident that the best sources of information were TxDOT utility coordinators, area engineers, and ROW administrators; however, their demanding schedules created coordination problems. Thus email proved to be the most effective and efficient way to conduct the survey. Approximately half of the respondents completed the questionnaire electronically. The other half filled-out the questionnaire during meetings conducted in Austin, Houston, San Antonio, and Dallas (Sroka, 2006).

The following is a summary of the CTUC project performance criteria, listed in order of most impact to highway constructability (Sroka, 2006):

1. Improving traffic flow through the project (4.05)
2. Moving the letting date earlier (3.80)
3. Satisfying the utilities with the sub(s) work (3.74)
4. Reducing the overall project schedule duration (3.71)

5. Improving coordination among different utilities (3.67)
6. Preserving and/or improving the relationship between TxDOT and the utilities (3.57)

Note that two project performance criteria were not reported in the above summary because both CTUC and conventional approaches were considered to be approximately equal by the respondents. These project performance criteria are: (1) the cost comparison of the actual utility adjustment to the planned cost; and (2) the frequency of utility-related change orders.

## **CHAPTER 5: CTUC DECISION-MAKING PROCESS**

This chapter is dedicated to the proposed CTUC decision-making process. Section 5.1 presents the CTUC decision-making process and suggests activity timing and objectives. Section 5.2 discusses process differences between the process model of the CTUC approach and that of the conventional approach.

### **5.1 PROPOSED CTUC DECISION-MAKING PROCESS**

Establishing a model for the CTUC decision-making process was the first step in developing a beneficial Decision Support Tool. Figure 5.1 shows the proposed CTUC decision-making process. Each rectangle on the diagram represents an activity and contains a description of that activity. The bottom portion of the rectangle indicates which party is responsible for each activity (i.e., utility owner or TxDOT). The two actual meetings to be held for CTUC decision-making purposes (Activities #1 and #4) are indicated with bolded rectangles. The proposed CTUC decision-making process was designed to be implemented as early in the project as possible, but it cannot begin until the decision makers have the necessary information on project parameters, constraints, etc. Consequently, Activity #1 of the process, called CTUC Phase 1 Analysis, is scheduled to occur at approximately 0 percent PS&E. At this point on the project timeline, it is generally assumed that TxDOT will have a rough idea of which utilities will require adjustments, the approximate level of complexity, etc. CTUC Phase 1 Analysis is performed by TxDOT alone. The goal of this analysis is for TxDOT to use the CTUC Decision Support Tool to separate utilities that are definitely not suitable for the CTUC approach from those which may be appropriate for it (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005).

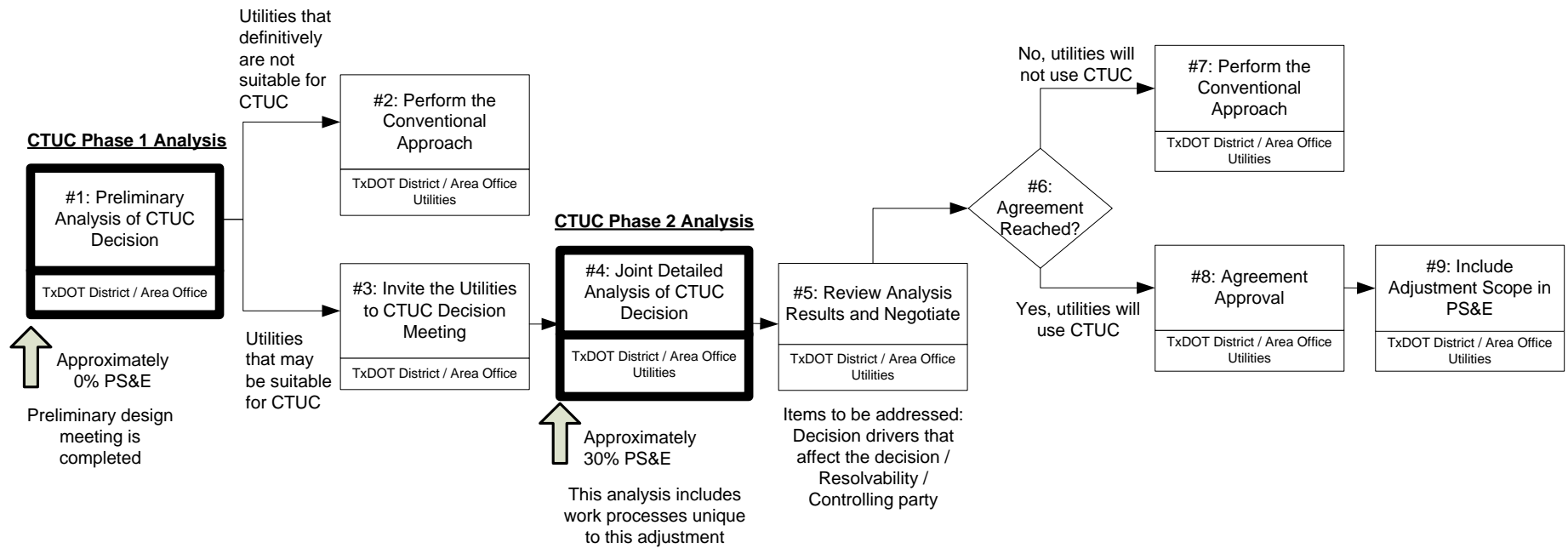


Figure 5.1 Proposed CTUC decision-making process (Goldman, 2005)



Following CTUC Phase 1 Analysis, the utilities deemed not suitable for the CTUC approach are then adjusted by the conventional method (Activity #2). Those utilities that may be suitable for the CTUC approach are invited (Activity #3) to CTUC Phase 2 Analysis (Activity #4), at which time both TxDOT decision makers and the utility representatives are expected to negotiate with each other about the applicability of the CTUC approach (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005).

CTUC Phase 2 Analysis is performed as a combined effort by TxDOT decision makers and the utility representatives at approximately 30 percent PS&E. This analysis activity is performed during a meeting in which both the utility representatives and TxDOT staff provide information as prompted by the CTUC Decision Support Tool. As its name suggests, this phase requires more comprehensive information input from the stakeholders than the previous phase and is thereby able to produce more thorough results. Once the CTUC Decision Support Tool has gathered the necessary information from each party, it will provide outputs to guide each utility adjustment, recommending whether the CTUC approach would be beneficial for the given adjustment (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005).

Following CTUC Phase 2 Analysis, Activity 5 requires each utility representative to meet individually with TxDOT to review CTUC analysis results and negotiate. This activity provides the utility and TxDOT the opportunity to discuss potential project-specific challenges that can be met through effective coordination. It also offers stakeholders an opportunity to rectify possible concerns associated with the CTUC approach and give participants the chance to consider any needed procedural changes. The ideal result of Activity #5 would be either a CTUC agreement between TxDOT and the utility owner, or a decision for the utility to perform the conventional adjustment

approach (Activity #7). The actual CTUC decision is made during Activity #6 (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005).

Once the utility owner and TxDOT are able to establish a CTUC agreement that pleases both parties, Activities #8 and #9 are executed. These activities simply make the acceptance of the CTUC agreement official and initiate the inclusion of the utility adjustment scope in the final PS&E (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005).

## **5.2 PROCESS DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONVENTIONAL AND CTUC APPROACHES**

One of the objectives in developing the CTUC decision-making process was to have the activities integrate nearly seamlessly with the current TxDOT-Utility Cooperative Management Process. This effort has resulted in a reduced number of process differences between the two approaches, particularly during the stages in which contracting techniques are chosen. The most significant process differences are presented here; other more subtle differences occur between the two approaches, but are not necessary for discussion in this section (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005):

- The activity called "Creating an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA)" occurs only in CTUC adjustments that are totally or partially non-reimbursable. This activity requires that the utility owner provide 100 percent of the required adjustment funding in escrow prior to the highway contractor beginning work. When the conventional approach is used, the adjustment financing is settled by the utility owner through their own agreements with subcontractors. The requirement that 100 percent of the funding be placed upfront in escrow for CTUC adjustments is an obstacle to the CTUC approach.

- When the PS&E development is complete and the information is passed to highway contractors, under the CTUC approach, the highway contractors will include utility adjustments in their development of work sequencing. If the conventional approach is in use, the contractor will receive an update on clearance dates/areas for the various utilities being adjusted.
- When the CTUC approach is used, the highway contractor bids on all work, including the utility adjustment. Under the conventional approach, the highway contractors bid only on the work originally included in the contract by TxDOT and allow the utilities to adjust themselves. For conventionally contracted projects, the possibility of project delays due to utilities not adjusted in a timely manner often motivates the highway contractor to add contingency costs in his or her bid. Since the contractor controls the work sequence under a CTUC contract, adding contingency costs to the bid is somewhat unnecessary for potential utility delays.
- The activity called "Utility Coordination Meeting(s) during Construction" in the 2005 TxDOT Utility Manual is conducted according to the contracting technique. Under the conventional approach, these meetings are used to coordinate utility adjustments in reference to clearance dates so that conflicts with highway construction project sequencing can be avoided. With the CTUC approach, such coordination is handled internally by the highway contractor because he or she is able to more efficiently adjust utilities while performing the construction work. The meetings still occur when the CTUC approach is used and include topics such as coordination of inspection, service interruptions, etc.
- The final major process difference occurs during the activity called "ROW and Utility Adjustment Subprocess." This activity is the physical act of utility

adjustment. Both timing and responsible party vary according to the approach taken. Under the conventional approach, the utility adjustment timing is critical because, typically, it must be completed before the highway contractor can perform the work. Project delays, which often occur because of unadjusted utilities, are costly and can be avoided using the CTUC approach. The conventional approach leaves the utility owner to either self-perform their adjustment work or hire a subcontractor to perform the adjustment. Using the CTUC approach, the highway contractor controls the work sequence and adjusts the utility accordingly.

The items discussed above are process differences between the conventional and CTUC approaches. These and other more subtle process differences have been identified by TxDOT and utility personnel, as well as through the review of literature. Each of these process differences can contribute a factor for or against the decision to use the CTUC approach (Goldman, 2005) (O'Connor et al., 2005).

## **CHAPTER 6: DEVELOPMENT OF CTUC DECISION SUPPORT MODEL**

This chapter provides details of the development of the CTUC decision support model. The first section presents an analysis of the characteristics of the CTUC decision-making process. Following this analysis is a discussion of the CTUC decision support tool architecture. This chapter also sheds light on elements of the CTUC decision support model, descriptions of CTUC decision drivers, and offers suggestions on how to elicit knowledge from both TxDOT's and utility industry's experts. Finally, the CTUC Decision Support Tool is introduced, and the major functions of this tool are illustrated.

### **6.1 CHARACTERISTIC ANALYSIS OF THE CTUC DECISION-MAKING PROCESS**

Analyzing the characteristics of CTUC decision making could help facilitate the development of the CTUC decision support model, as well as help identify the primary functional requirements of the CTUC Decision Support Tool. The following paragraphs list the major characteristics of the CTUC decision-making process.

#### **6.1.1 CTUC: Concurrent Decisions**

As noted above, the CTUC decision should be made by decision makers (or referred to as “assessors” in the CTUC decision support model) from both the state DOT and the utility owner involved. Because one highway project often requires many utility adjustments, a state DOT assessor on any given project usually has a limited amount of time to determine which adjustments should be performed under the CTUC approach. This is a result of the expectation that most of the CTUC decisions will be determined

during the highway design phase, as depicted in Figure 6.1. However, from a state DOT assessor's perspective, he or she may be confronted with the complications that arise from having to make several CTUC decisions at the same time. Figure 6.1 shows that Utility ABC and Utility DEF were identified early as requiring the utility adjustments in a highway project. The state DOT assessor performed utility coordination processes with the representatives from these two utilities. They discussed issues such as the scope of utility adjustments, the possibility of using the CTUC approach, etc. After several weeks, Utility XYZ was discovered and also required the adjustment. At this time, the state DOT assessor may find that using the CTUC approach was the best solution because physical interferences existed among the three utilities. He or she may need to reexamine the three utilities, negotiate again with all of the utility representatives, and finally make the three appropriate CTUC decisions before passing the "Point of No Return for the CTUC decision." The situation might become more complicated if the assessor is responsible for other projects or utility adjustments that have extensive coordination work at the same time.

Because one decision can distract the decision maker from another that is needed concurrently, one or both decisions can take more time than would be required in a serial context (Holsapple et al., 1996). Past research indicates that the use of a Decision Support System (DSS) application in a concurrent context might make it less effective than it would be in a serial context. Studies also suggest that by reducing the number of concurrent decisions required at the outset, DSS tools can help decision makers avoid the delays caused by so many simultaneous decisions (Holsapple et al., 1996). The complexity of CTUC decision making can be decreased if the first phase of the proposed CTUC decision-making process is pursued so as to eliminate the utility adjustments definitely not suitable for the CTUC approach. Such an early process of elimination

would result in fewer concurrent CTUC decisions in the second phase of the proposed CTUC decision-making process. Once the utility adjustments that are appropriate to the CTUC approach are identified, the state DOT's negotiations with utility owners become more targeted and less time-consuming.

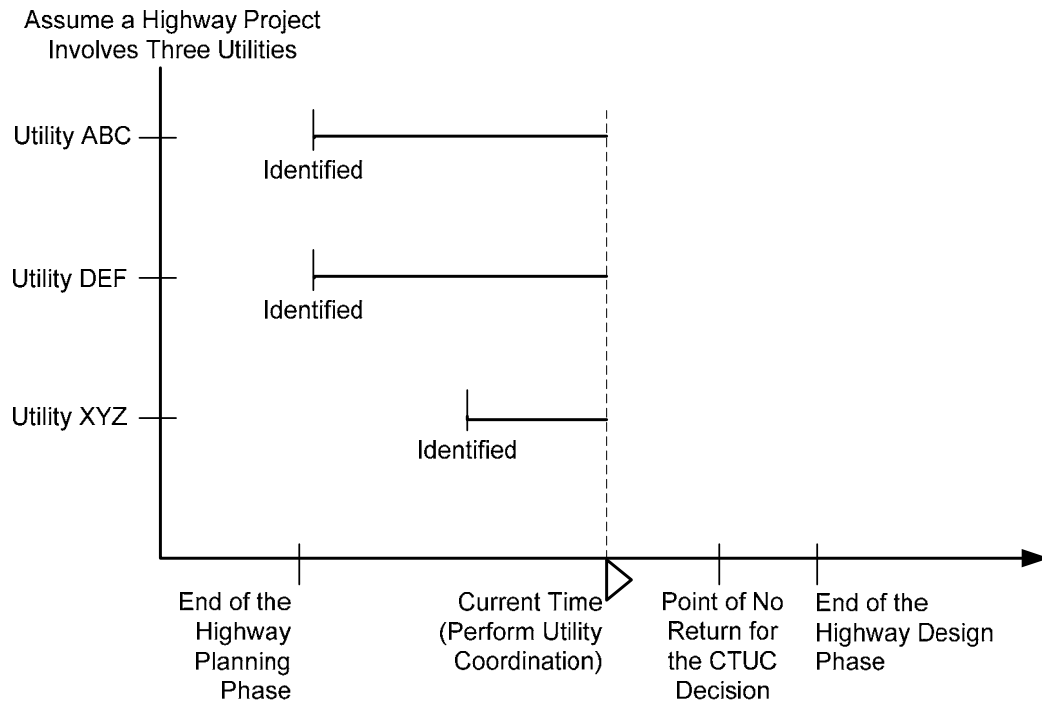


Figure 6.1 Timeframes of making several CTUC decisions from a state DOT assessor's view

### 6.1.2 CTUC: Multi-Party Decisions

In a typical highway project with at least two utility adjustments, coordination between utility owners is necessary not only because physical conflicts may exist among highway and utility facilities, but more importantly because utility owners may share some facilities that need to be adjusted in a special adjustment sequence. CTUC is a

multi-party decision because both the state DOT and the utility owner involved have to reach an agreement in order to make the final decision. In addition, in some situations, one utility adjustment's CTUC decision might need to be examined jointly not only by the state DOT and the corresponding utility owner, but also by any other conflicting parties. Thus, all decision-related information should be stored centrally and be transferred to any involved party on demand.

### **6.1.3 CTUC: Negotiation Decisions**

By definition, a negotiation decision entails that no single party can enforce the other parties to choose a certain alternative (Holsapple et al., 1996). Clearly, CTUC is a negotiation decision because neither the state DOT nor the utility owner involved can solely decide to use the CTUC approach without the other party's consent. Although the state DOT may have more authority and resources than the other parties, the state DOT still has to negotiate with the utility owner(s) involved in order to reach an agreement. A negotiated decision involves a give-and-take interchange among all parties until all agree on a particular alternative (Holsapple et al., 1996). This implies that extensive negotiation efforts might be needed in CTUC decision making, and that providing relevant decision recommendations might be more helpful and feasible than calculating a numerical score for the CTUC decision.

### **6.1.4 CTUC: Iterative Decisions**

Currently in Texas, metropolitan highway projects involve more and more utility adjustments. These utility adjustments need to perform CTUC analyses because reducing utility adjustment delays in urban areas is of the utmost importance. In



addition, if the best approach of one utility adjustment is CTUC, and if the other adjustment has exactly the same set of characteristics as the first adjustment, the conclusion can be made that the second adjustment should also use the CTUC approach. Research has shown that the development of routines allows decision makers to attain mastery over their choices; once a behavioral solution to a decision problem has been learned and stored in memory, individuals can use this knowledge when they re-encounter the same kind of problem (Betsch and Haberstroh, 2005).

CTUC is an iterative decision because (1) the need to perform CTUC analysis for utility adjustments always exists due to the increased number of metropolitan highway projects; and (2) the factors that influence the CTUC decision can be modeled so that the assessors can review the CTUC experts' knowledge in order to make a better decision.

#### **6.1.5 Lack of Quantitative Data**

Traditionally, most CTUC decisions have been made based on senior project stakeholders' experience. The experienced project stakeholders know whether the CTUC approach is the best choice as long as they have the correct decision drivers information for current project circumstances. However, it is very difficult to represent the project stakeholders' knowledge in any quantitative format; it may be possible, though, to acquire and document the project stakeholders' experience in a knowledge management system.

Another possible quantitative data source is the TxDOT Utility Database. However, this database was designed to keep track of essential information for obtaining utility permits. Although the database schema might contain some important inputs to CTUC decision making, relevant information on CTUC decision drivers may still need to be collected and analyzed from other data sources. Overall, the lack of quantitative data

suggests that the CTUC decision support model shall comprise more qualitative information from experts than quantitative data from numeric data sources.

#### **6.1.6 Dynamic Environment**

CTUC decisions are made in a dynamic environment, which means that external, uncontrollable events may occur and influence the CTUC decision. For example, when the CTUC decision is being considered at approximately 30 percent PS&E, assessors may be told that there is no HAZMAT in the utility adjustment work zone. Such a circumstance might have a neutral impact on the CTUC decision at that point in the process. However, when CTUC assessors revisit this decision at approximately 60 percent PS&E, a SUE contractor may discover HAZMAT in the utility adjustment zone. This circumstance quickly becomes a show-stopper for the CTUC decision from the state DOT assessors' perspective. Project circumstances that influence the CTUC decision such as the existence of HAZMAT vary as time elapses. Once assessors know more about an underlying problem context, they may change their minds and use a different approach. Therefore, the CTUC Decision Support Tool should provide a persistence service that stores the history of each CTUC decision analysis record and that allows assessors to re-examine these records at any time.

#### **6.1.7 Miscellaneous Requirements**

In addition to identifying the aforementioned characteristics, the research team also found that the following requirements should be considered for developing the CTUC Decision Support Tool:

- The CTUC Decision Support Tool should serve as a means to facilitate a decision dialogue with all parties, rather than to calculate a decision score for each approach.
- The CTUC Decision Support Tool should provide transparency in invoking assessors' judgment on the relative importance of decision drivers.
- The CTUC Decision Support Tool should help assessors sort out what decision factors drive or impede the use of the CTUC approach on the utility adjustment under consideration.

## **6.2 COMPARISON BETWEEN CTUC AND THE GENERAL HUMAN DECISION-MAKING PROCESS**

Since DSS technologies are widely used in many research domains, providing better CTUC decision recommendations would need to reuse or integrate current DSS technologies. Many researchers have investigated the general human decision-making process model in order to select an appropriate DSS architecture for a given problem domain (Forgionne, 2000). This general process model was originally proposed by Simon in 1960 and is summarized as follows (Simon, 1960):

1. Intelligence: Observe reality. Gain problem understanding. Acquire needed information.
2. Design: Develop decision criteria. Develop decision alternatives. Identify relevant uncontrollable events. Specify the relationships between criteria, alternatives, and events.
3. Choice: Logically evaluate the decision alternatives. Develop recommended actions that best meet the decision criteria.

4. Implementation: Ponder the decision analyses and evaluations. Weigh the consequences of the recommendations. Gain confidence in the decision. Develop an implementation plan. Secure needed resources. Put implementation plan into action.

The proposed CTUC decision-making process (see Figure 5.1) was then compared with the general human decision-making process. The actual CTUC decision is made in the “Choice” phase, which closely parallels Activity 5 of the CTUC process, and in the “Implementation” phase, which corresponds to Activities 6-9 in the CTUC process.

In DSS, a mathematical model is developed to describe the problem domain (Holsapple et al., 1996). A model-driven DSS can then apply the mathematical model in a decision simulation under varied events in order to help decision makers evaluate the decision alternatives (Holsapple et al., 1996). A model-driven DSS can usually help decision makers in the “Choice” phase because the computation task of decision simulation may be complex and extensive (Forgionne, 2000). However, because there are not enough quantitative data to formulate a mathematical model for the CTUC decision, nor is the extensive computation work of the model needed, a model-driven DSS would not be appropriate as a base framework for the development of the CTUC Decision Support Tool.

In the “Intelligence” and “Design” phases, some other DSSs can assist decision makers in identifying significant decision drivers and their relationships (Forgionne, 2000). For example, decision makers can use an Executive Information System (EIS) to analyze all business transaction records, and the EIS can extract potential factors that influence customer purchasing behavior (Holsapple et al., 1996). Similarly, the CTUC

Decision Support Tool should be able to help assessors identify significant decision drivers as well. This is because CTUC is a very complex decision involving numerous decision drivers, and not all of these decision drivers assert themselves equally under the given project situations. In addition, since junior assessors may not be familiar with the CTUC approach, and senior assessors might also need the CTUC Decision Support Tool to double-check the reasonableness of their decisions, the CTUC Decision Support Tool should be designed to serve as a knowledge base in order to help assessors identify relevant decision drivers effectively and efficiently. This knowledge base should store information on significant CTUC decision drivers alongside experts' corresponding opinions. In other words, assessors can reuse the knowledge stored in the CTUC Decision Support Tool and should be able to easily apply it in real problem contexts.

In sum, since the CTUC decision requires a multi-party negotiation process, the CTUC Decision Support Tool may need a mechanism such as the knowledge base described above to collect and arrange both the state DOT's and the utility owners' opinions. By making the opinions of all parties available for review to everyone involved, the tool would make it easier for state DOT and utility assessors to arrive at final decisions. The CTUC Decision Support Tool should be positioned as a DSS to help assessors isolate significant CTUC decision drivers. In order to achieve this goal, all potential CTUC decision drivers should be identified and assessed by experts from both the state DOT and the utility industry. With use of the CTUC decision support model, the learning curve of mastering the CTUC decision would be shortened for junior assessors. Senior assessors would find the CTUC Decision Support Tool to be an effective management tool to coordinate all utility adjustments involved in a project and to facilitate communication between all project stakeholders.

### **6.3 DESIGN OF THE CTUC DECISION SUPPORT MODEL**

The CTUC decision support model should have the capability of representing all potential decision drivers that may influence the CTUC decision and to store experts' opinions on every decision driver from both the state DOT and the utility industry. Once this CTUC decision support model and the associated knowledge base were fully conceptualized, the development of the CTUC Decision Support Tool began. Assessors could use the CTUC Decision Support Tool to quickly identify the most significant decision drivers. This section describes the basic elements and mechanisms of the CTUC decision support model.

#### **6.3.1 Definitions of Question, Option and Decision Driver**

In the CTUC decision support model, a question is defined as follows: a question asks a specific aspect of the CTUC decision, and assessors can select only one of several possible options as the answer to the question.

An option of a question is defined as follows: an option denotes a unique circumstance that is assumed to arise in the course of the highway project or the utility adjustment. The option chosen may be certain before the CTUC decision is made, or it may be uncertain with an associated probability.

Further, if the circumstance listed in an option influences the CTUC decision either in a positive way (favorable for the CTUC approach) or in a negative way (favorable for the conventional approach), this option is therefore defined as a CTUC decision driver in this research. Briefly, a CTUC decision driver expresses a unique circumstance that calls for the implementation of either the conventional or the CTUC approach. In other words, CTUC decision drivers are causal factors that trigger the use of either approach on a given utility adjustment. A decision driver is a factor that drives

or impedes the CTUC decision, and a question contains an exclusive set of options. Some of the options are CTUC decision drivers while others are not. For example, the question, “Can the adjustment be performed only during the highway construction phase (e.g., permit issues or utility adjustment work are contingent upon some level of construction work completion)?” is an uncertain question with two possible options: (1) Yes; and (2) No. The answer to this question is also uncertain because it represents a future state of the project and cannot be confirmed unless the highway construction work begins. Assessors simply select the most possible option based on their understanding of the current project. In addition, if assessors select “No” as the answer to this question, i.e., the utility adjustment can be performed any time, because neither the conventional approach nor the CTUC approach will be promoted by this circumstance, this option cannot become a CTUC decision driver because of its lack of influence on the CTUC decision.

Another question, “Is the eligibility ratio of the adjustment 100% or nearly 100%?” is a certain question with two possible options: (1) Yes; and (2) No. The answer to this question is also certain because TxDOT determines this ratio before adopting the CTUC approach. Assessors simply select the correct option based on their understanding of the current project. In addition, because neither the conventional approach nor the CTUC approach will be promoted by this circumstance, if the assessors select “No” as the answer to this question, i.e., the utility owner has to pay the utility adjustment costs, this option cannot become a CTUC decision driver because of its insignificance to the CTUC decision.

### **6.3.2 Definition of Decision Context**

Theoretically, any factor that may influence the CTUC decision should be represented as a decision driver. All of the potential CTUC decision drivers were analyzed to design appropriate questions to address every aspect of the CTUC decision. As noted before, a question can contain many options and, because some of the options influence the CTUC decision, they can be considered CTUC decision drivers. After all potential decision drivers had been identified, the research team collected the experts' opinions on each decision drivers to begin crafting the knowledge base of the CTUC Decision Support Tool. Once the CTUC Decision Support Tool and the associated knowledge base were developed, assessors were able to use this tool to help review their CTUC decisions; the CTUC Decision Support Tool was able to show the impact levels and recommendations of decision driver from all the experts' perspectives. In sum, the CTUC Decision Support Tool can filter out irrelevant decision drivers and present only significant ones for a given CTUC decision.

The anterior process of developing the CTUC decision support model implies that experts' opinions on each CTUC decision driver are applicable to every project scenario. In other words, each CTUC decision driver is assumed to be independent because its associated impact level and expert recommendations remain constant. As long as assessors acknowledge the existence of the circumstance described in the CTUC decision driver, the CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the corresponding expert assessment of the decision driver.

However, there are some factors that profoundly affect the CTUC decision drivers. These factors affect the CTUC decision in an indirect way because they influence more than one decision driver at the same time. For example, the type of an assessor (state DOT or utility owner) influences almost all CTUC decision drivers.



While it cannot be said that state DOT assessors always prefer the CTUC approach, it can be said that the number and duration of lane closures caused by utility adjustments is one of their paramount concerns. Conversely, because lane closures are of little concern to utility owners, they are likely to favor CTUC for different reasons. The types of assessors making the CTUC decision determines the “Decision Context,” the setting in which the decision is made. The CTUC Decision Support Tool should record every decision context state for a given CTUC decision.

The decision context can change the impact level of a decision driver on the CTUC decision. For example, the CTUC decision driver called “2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable.” means that the utility cannot provide a set of plans that meet the requirements of the project and the state DOT accommodation rules, and “2.9” is its assessment question number. Hence, it would be classified as Anti-CTUC and might have a high impact on the design aspect of the project. However, if the subject utility owner is a local government and has a good relationship with the state DOT, the decision driver would become CTUC-neutral because the public utility is usually willing to let the state DOT manage the utility adjustment, including hiring utility adjustment design consultants to develop the plans. The two factors, “Public utility” and “Good relationship,” thus belong to the decision context because these factors indirectly influence the CTUC decision, influence more than two decision drivers at the same time, and should be recorded in the CTUC Decision Support Tool to remind assessors of possible changes in the decision drivers’ impact levels.

Thus, a question defined in the decision context section can accept plain text and one or more pre-defined options as its current state in the CTUC Decision Support Tool. The CTUC decision support model uses the decision context to include assessors’ special considerations. Although the questions defined in the decision context section were

identified by experts, it is the assessor that determines the final impact levels of the affected decision drivers when he or she reviews the CTUC decision. Experts were assumed to evaluate each CTUC decision driver in a project-independent way, and assessors are expected to answer the project-specific questions defined in the decision context section.

### **6.3.3 Basic Elements of a Decision Driver**

CTUC decision drivers were designed to help experts express their thoughts on issues relevant to the CTUC decision. As noted above, the expert opinions recorded in the CTUC Decision Support Tool can help assessors identify and address significant CTUC issues more efficiently and effectively. The basic elements of a CTUC decision driver in the CTUC decision support model are described as follows:

- **Decision Driver Name**  
The name of a decision driver. For example, “severe schedule pressures.”
- **Circumstance Description**  
A statement that describes a hypothetical circumstance for a decision driver. For example, the complete description of “severe schedule pressures” is the following: “the project has severe schedule pressures, and the utility adjustment scope can be well defined before 60% PS&E.”
- **CTUC Preference**  
The preferred approach of a decision driver from an expert’s perspective. There are five possible choices of CTUC preference, namely: (1) Pro-CTUC; (2)

sometimes Pro-CTUC and sometimes Neutral; (3) Neutral; (4) sometimes Anti-CTUC and sometimes Neutral; and (5) Anti-CTUC. Note that only an expert can select one of the above five choices.

- **Impact Level**

The degree of the impact caused by the circumstance defined in a decision driver. If experts select “Pro-CTUC” or “sometimes Pro-CTUC and sometimes Neutral” as the answer to “CTUC Preference,” the possible impact level can be one of the following: (1) High; (2) Medium; (3) Low; and (4) No Impact.

If experts select “Anti-CTUC” or “sometimes Anti-CTUC and sometimes Neutral” as the answer to “CTUC Preference,” the possible impact level can be one of the following: (1) Show-Stopper; (2) High; (3) Medium; (4) Low; and (5) No Impact. Note that “Show-Stopper” should be selected only when the circumstance precludes further CTUC analysis. In other words, the conventional approach would definitely be used for the subject utility adjustment.

If experts select “Neutral” as the answer to “CTUC Preference,” they can skip this element because its answer must be “No Impact.”

- **Situation Resolvable**

This element determines whether or not the circumstance defined in a decision driver can be improved to facilitate the CTUC approach. Because making a CTUC decision requires a series of negotiation activities, assessors may want to

know whether experts believe the given circumstance can be improved to facilitate the CTUC approach. The answer may be “Yes” or “No.”

- **Responsible Parties**

If experts select “Yes” as the answer to “Situation Resolvable,” they can further specify the party or parties since assessors may want to know who will be expected to make the necessary process changes to facilitate the CTUC approach. In the current CTUC decision support model, the potential responsible parties include: (1) the state DOT; (2) Utility; and (3) Other. Experts may select none, or more than one of the above parties. The current CTUC decision support model also provides a plain text field for this element so that the approved practice to ameliorate this circumstance can be described in prose.

#### **6.4 DEVELOPMENT OF THE CTUC DECISION DRIVERS ASSESSMENT FORM**

After assembling the basic elements of the decision drivers, the research team analyzed the results of the literature review and reviewed with the CTUC benefits and challenges table and the CTUC decision-making process in order to develop the CTUC decision drivers assessment form. This form, presented in Appendix D, includes questions, options, and decision drivers defined in the CTUC decision support model. The PMC members were first invited to review the CTUC decision drivers assessment form, and then experts from both TxDOT and the utility industry were invited to fill out this form. These experts’ responses constituted the knowledge base of the CTUC decision support model.

#### **6.4.1 Transforming Issues into the CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form**

Figure 6.2 is the flowchart showing how an issue was transformed into a question on the CTUC decision drivers assessment form. In Step 1, issues were identified from the literature review, the CTUC benefits and challenges table, and so forth. In Steps 2-3, if the issue analyzed was deemed as having an indirect impact on the CTUC decision or as having a profound impact on many potential CTUC decision drivers, the issue was listed in the decision context section and given a formal description. Experts were not expected to assess the impact level of the decision context. The appropriateness of listing an issue in the decision context section was reviewed by PMC members. For example, they considered the issue of whether the utility adjustment includes demolition to be an important factor, but one that may not have a direct impact on the CTUC decision; hence, the issue was listed in the decision context section.

However, if the issue analyzed does have a direct impact on the CTUC decision, in Steps 4-5 the corresponding question was drafted so that all related issues could be covered by this question. For example, during the preliminary research interviews with several utility companies, the issue of adopting TxDOT design specifications as their utility adjustment design specifications was identified as an important factor in selecting the CTUC approach. Further, because there are other scenarios regarding the source of the utility adjustment design specifications, the question and all of the possible options were drafted as follows:

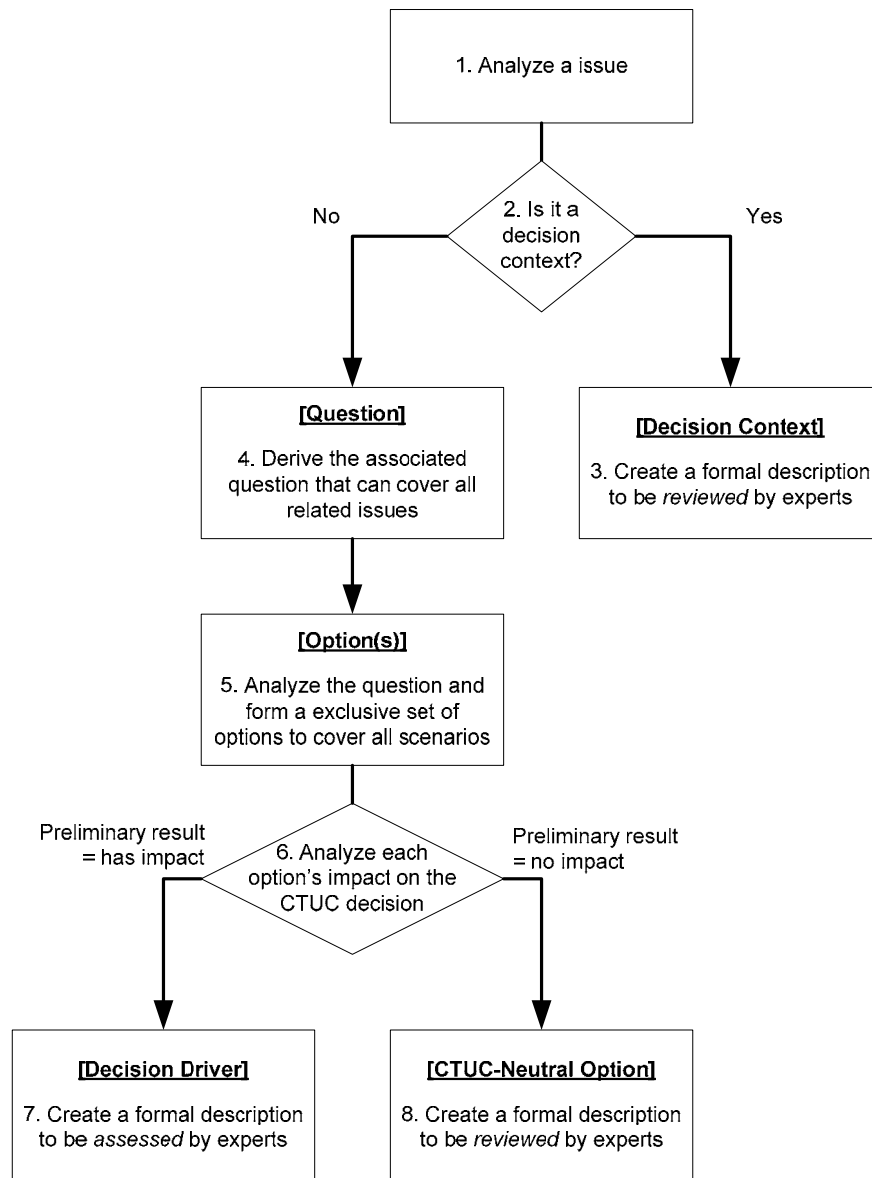


Figure 6.2 Flowchart showing how issues are translated into questions on the CTUC decision drivers assessment form

- Question: what is the utility's attitude toward design specifications for the project?

- Option 1: The utility is willing to adopt TxDOT design specifications for the project.
- Option 2: A new composite set of specifications (comprised of the utility and TxDOT provisions) is needed for the project.
- Option 3: The utility will use utility design specifications for the project.

Note that all of the options are exclusive. Assessors can select only one of the above options as the answer to the question to best describe their utility adjustment.

In Steps 6-8, the preliminary impact level of every option to each question was analyzed in order to identify the options that are definitely CTUC-neutral. These CTUC-neutral options were then verified by PMC members so that the remaining options could be classified as CTUC decision drivers. Identifying these CTUC-neutral options in advance reduced the time it took for the experts to assess the CTUC decision drivers.

For example, Option 3 of the above question is the typical approach to design utility adjustment specifications. The research team was told that both the CTUC and the conventional approaches have included the design specifications provided by utility owners. Hence, this option is CTUC-neutral and cannot qualify as a decision driver.

#### **6.4.2 Classification of the Scope of Influence for Each Question**

After the questions related to the CTUC decision were formulated and their options and decision drivers were identified, they were divided into five groups, according to their scope of influence: (1) project-level questions; (2) utility-level questions; (3) reimbursable adjustments questions; (4) non-reimbursable adjustments questions; and (5) special project configuration questions. This grouping is important because a highway project may involve many utility adjustments and the decision of

whether or not to use the CTUC approach for one utility adjustment is made by both TxDOT and the corresponding utility assessor (see Figure 6.3).

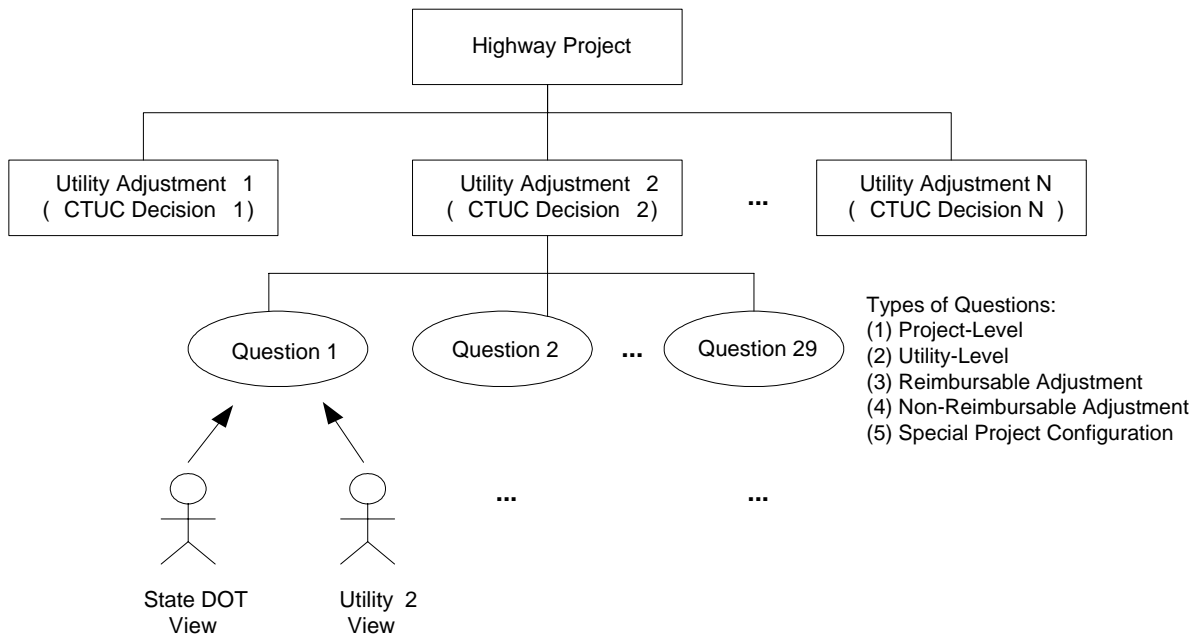


Figure 6.3 The relationships among the project, utility adjustments, and decision drivers

- Project-level questions

The project-level questions contain the decision drivers that can influence all of the CTUC decisions for a highway project. For example, the question, “do heavy traffic conditions exist at the project location (e.g., in metropolitan or urban areas)?” contains the decision driver called “2.1 The traffic condition on the project location is heavy.” Suppose all TxDOT experts think that the above circumstance strongly supports the use of the CTUC approach, and a TxDOT assessor thinks that his or her project has the circumstance. Clearly, the answer to this project-level question can be applied to all



CTUC decisions within the highway project; in other words, each utility adjustment within the highway project inherits the answers to project-level questions.

- Utility-level questions

The utility-level questions contain the decision drivers that can influence only the given utility adjustment. For example, the question “does the utility adjustment work include extensions beyond the ROW or outside the construction project limits?” contains the decision driver “the utility adjustment work includes extensions beyond the ROW or outside the construction project limits.” Suppose all experts think that the above circumstance strongly supports the use of the conventional approach, and an assessor thinks that his or her utility adjustment has this circumstance. Obviously this situation only affects one utility adjustment decision on the project and barely affects the other utility adjustment decisions; in other words, experts would only recommend that this particular utility adjustment be completed with the conventional approach.

- Reimbursable and non-reimbursable adjustments questions

Cost-related questions definitely influence the CTUC decision. During the preliminary research interviews with utility companies, experts strongly indicated that the cost-related questions pertaining to reimbursable adjustments play a less important role in CTUC decision making from their perspective. Therefore, two categories were designed to accommodate the requirements, i.e., one for reimbursable adjustments questions and the other for non-reimbursable adjustments questions. For example, the question “will possible utility delay costs be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor?” contains the decision driver “possible utility delay costs could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC

contractor.” Clearly, the above circumstance may motivate utility owners to use the CTUC approach under a non-reimbursable adjustment. However, under a reimbursable adjustment, only TxDOT would be motivated to use the CTUC approach if the above circumstance is likely to happen.

- Special project configuration questions

Some utility owners affected by a highway project may share the same set of physical underground or overhead facilities. In this case, the group of utility owners involved can be regarded as a single utility owner as long as these utility owners agree to share the facilities after the adjustments are complete. For example, utility vaults, trenches at different depths, multi-duct conduits, or utility corridors are all underground physical facilities that may be shared by different utility owners. Poles may be owned by a power company and shared by a cable company and a telephone company. Because some of the questions pertain to such special project configuration issues, the associated decision drivers influence only those CTUC decisions whose utility adjustments are in the special project configuration. For example, the question, “if some utilities in the project share the same poles, what is the tendency of using the CTUC approach?” contains the decision driver called “2.14 The pole owner is not willing to join CTUC, but the others are.” Clearly not only the pole owner’s CTUC decision but the pole tenants’ are influenced by the answer to this question.

### **6.4.3 Classification of the Expression of Each Decision Driver**

It is necessary to clearly describe the circumstance defined in a decision driver so that each question’s decision driver is unique. All of the decision drivers’ descriptions

can be categorized to three types of expressions: (1) descriptive; (2) hypothetical; (3) comparative. These three types are explained below.

- Descriptive Decision Driver

In general, experts can assess the impact level of a descriptive decision driver directly without considering other issues at the same time because the descriptive decision driver represents a single, unique phenomenon in a project. For example, “heavy traffic conditions,” “physical utility interferences,” and “the existence of HAZMAT” are all descriptive decision drivers.

- Hypothetical Decision Driver

The description of a hypothetical decision driver includes a statement presuming use of either the conventional or the CTUC approach. Experts were expected to assess the impact level of a hypothetical decision driver with the assumption that either the conventional or CTUC approach would be pursued. For example, the decision driver called “5.11 The pool of likely TxDOT contractors is willing to hire a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility.” implies that the CTUC approach will be used. Experts must be informed of the assumption or an incorrect assessment result would be obtained.

- Comparative Decision Driver

The description of a comparative decision driver includes a statement regarding the performance comparison of the conventional and the CTUC approaches for a given circumstance. Experts can assess the impact level of a comparative decision driver by considering the consequences of both approaches for a given circumstance. For

example, the decision driver called “2.2 CTUC will require substantially fewer lane closures than the conventional approach during the project execution.” is a comparative decision driver for the lane closure circumstance. Experts were expected to understand the consequences of substantially fewer lane closures during the project execution in both approaches and assess their impact level on the CTUC decision. Comparative decision drivers are difficult for experts to assess because experts must have extensive experience in using both approaches and be aware of the outcome of the given circumstance.

#### **6.4.4 Complete List of All CTUC Decision Drivers and Attributes**

The final version of the CTUC decision drivers assessment form is included in Appendix D. The complete properties of all CTUC decision drivers, including their questions, etc., are listed in Appendix E. Table 6.1 only lists the basic attributes of all the decision drivers.

In Table 6.1, the column title labeled “Decision Driver” means the complete description of a given decision driver. The column title labeled “Assessment Question #” means this decision driver’s question number of the question which is assessed by the experts and is defined in the CTUC decision drivers assessment form. The column title labeled “Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)” means this decision driver’s question number of the question which is answered by the TxDOT assessors and is defined in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis. The column title labeled “Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)” means this decision driver’s question number of the question which is answered by the TxDOT assessors and is defined in CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis. The column title labeled “Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)” means this decision driver’s question number of the question which is answered by the utility assessors and is defined in CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis. Note that not all questions are asked in

CTUC Phase 1 Analysis because some questions are not answerable due to insufficient information during 0 percent – 15 percent PS&E. In addition, some reimbursable adjustments questions are inappropriate for utility owners to answer.

The column title labeled “Scope of Influence” means the scope of influence of a given question, which can be the following: (1) Prj: a project-level question; (2) Util: a utility-level question; (3) R: a reimbursable adjustments question; (4) NR: a non-reimbursable adjustments question; and (5) Special: a special project configuration question.

The final column title labeled “Type of Decision Driver” means the expression type of a given decision driver. The expression type of a decision driver can be the following: (1) D: a descriptive decision driver; (2) H: a hypothetical decision driver; and (3) C: a comparative decision driver.

**Table 6.1 List of all CTUC decision drivers and attributes**

#	Decision Driver	Assessment Question #	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Scope of Influence	Type of Decision Driver
1	The traffic condition at the project location IS HEAVY.	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	Prj	D
2	CTUC WILL require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution.	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	Prj	C
3	Physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project.	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	Prj	D
4	The adjustment can be performed ONLY DURING the construction phase.	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	Util	D
5	The project HAS severe schedule pressures, and CTUC can lead to EARLIER project completion.	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	Prj	H
6	The project HAS severe schedule pressures, and the utility adjustment scope CANNOT be well defined at approximately 60% PS&E.	2.6					D
7	The project DOES NOT HAVE schedule pressures.	2.7					D
8	The utility CAN provide a set of plans that meet the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules.	2.8		3.18	3.18	Util	H
9	The utility CANNOT provide a set of plans that meet the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules.	2.9					H
10	The utility CAN provide a set of specifications that are acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk.	2.10		3.19	3.19	Util	H
11	The utility CANNOT provide a set of specifications that are acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk.	2.11					H

#	Decision Driver	Assessment Question #	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Scope of Influence	Type of Decision Driver
12	CTUC WILL increase utility adjustment coordination and provide benefits to all involved utilities.	2.12		3.9	3.9	Special	H
13	Both the pole owner and tenant utilities are willing to join CTUC.	2.13		3.11	3.11	Special	H
14	The pole owner IS NOT willing to join CTUC, but the others ARE.	2.14					H
15	The pole owner IS willing to join CTUC but the pole tenants ARE NOT.	2.15					H
16	All utilities ARE NOT willing to comply with the CTUC schedule.	2.16					H
17	The eligibility ratio of the adjustment IS 100% or NEARLY 100%.	3.1	4.0	4.0	4.1	R	D
18	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.	3.2		4.5	4.2	R	C
19	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.	3.3					C
20	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.	3.4					C
21	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.	3.5					C
22	Increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.	3.6	4.1	4.1		R	H
23	Increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL likely occur with CTUC.	3.7	4.2	4.2		R	H
24	Increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors WILL result from CTUC.	3.8		4.3		R	H
25	Possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor.	3.9		4.4	4.3	R	H

#	Decision Driver	Assessment Question #	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Scope of Influence	Type of Decision Driver
26	The utility IS NOT able or willing to pay for adjustments in advance.	4.1	5.2	5.2	5.2	NR	H
27	The utility CANNOT QUALIFY for State Infrastructure Bank funding for the project.	4.2	5.3	5.3	5.3	NR	H
28	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.	4.3		5.9	5.9	NR	C
29	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.	4.4					C
30	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.	4.5					C
31	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.	4.6					C
32	Increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.	4.7	5.4	5.4	5.4	NR	H
33	Increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL likely occur with CTUC.	4.8	5.5	5.5	5.5	NR	H
34	Increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors WILL result from CTUC.	4.9		5.6	5.6	NR	H
35	Possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor.	4.10		5.7	5.7	NR	H
36	Increased INDIRECT COSTS to utilities from TxDOT charges for Engineering and Contingency fees WILL result from CTUC.	4.11		5.8	5.8	NR	H
37	The utility adjustment work includes extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.	5.1	3.1	3.12	3.12	Util	D
38	The CTUC contractor WILL be significantly more EFFECTIVE at controlling traffic for the project (vs. Conventional).	5.2		3.16	3.16	Util	C



#	Decision Driver	Assessment Question #	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Scope of Influence	Type of Decision Driver
39	The CTUC approach will have better safety control.	5.3		3.17	3.17	Util	C
40	The Conventional approach will have better safety control.	5.4					C
41	The utility-adjustment-related site clearing and grubbing is SUBSTANTIAL on the project.	5.5		3.13	3.13	Util	D
42	HAZMAT-related work ONLY applies to the utility adjustment work.	5.6	3.8	3.15	3.15	Util	D
43	The utility is willing to ADOPT TxDOT design specifications for the project.	5.7		3.20	3.20	Util	H
44	A new COMPOSITE set of specifications (comprised of the utility and TxDOT provisions) is needed for the project.	5.8					H
45	Only the UTILITY's crew can perform the utility adjustment.	5.9	3.9	3.8	3.8	Util	D
46	With CTUC the utility's crews will be FREED UP for other projects.	5.10		3.21	3.21	Util	H
47	The utility adjustment includes an extensive amount of utility facility upgrades in relation to the transportation work.	5.12		3.22	3.22	Util	D
48	The utility adjustment work includes a detrimental change to the project's environmental clearance.	5.13	3.10	3.23	3.23	Util	D

#	Decision Driver	Assessment Question #	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Scope of Influence	Type of Decision Driver
49	The pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the water/wastewater type of utility.	5.11	3.7	3.7	3.7	Util	H
50	The pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the communication type of utility.						
51	The pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the distribution power type of utility.						
52	The pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the transmission power type of utility.						
53	The pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the natural gas type of utility.						

#### **6.4.5 Complete List of All Questions in the CTUC Decision Context Section**

The complete descriptions of all questions in the CTUC decision context section are shown in Table 6.2. The column title labeled “Question” is the definition of each question. These questions were derived from the results of the literature review and the preliminary research meetings with TxDOT and utility owners. The column title labeled “Possible Answers” lists all of the possible answers to a given question. In addition, CTUC assessors can use plain text to describe the current project circumstance regarding the given question.

Table 6.2 Complete list of all questions in the decision context

#	Question	Possible Answers
1	Do physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project? If so, which ones?	(Plain Text)
2	If the project HAS schedule pressures BUT not severely, please elaborate:	(Plain Text)
3	Please indicate which of the listed utility adjustment scope descriptions are applicable to this project: (1) Any extended casing?	Yes / No / Don't Know
4	Please indicate which of the listed utility adjustment scope descriptions are applicable to this project: (2) Any demolition/removal?	Yes / No / Don't Know
5	Please comment on this adjustment scope.	(Plain Text)
6	To what degree does the utility have PAST CTUC EXPERIENCE?	None / Some / Only Recently / Extensive
7	What is the likelihood that the utility will PARTICIPATE in CTUC for this adjustment?	High / Medium / Low / Don't Know
8	Will this utility likely allow the TxDOT contractor to ONLY install utility INFRASTRUCTURE (e.g., manholes, poles, conduit, etc.)?	Yes / No / Don't Know
9	Which elements of this adjustment can the pool of likely TxDOT contractors perform?	(Plain Text)
10	Which elements can they not perform?	(Plain Text)

11	Does the utility share the same underground physical facilities (e.g., utility vaults, trenches at different depths, multi-duct conduits, or utility corridors) with other utilities?	Yes / No / Don't know yet
12	If the utility being analyzed is sharing a physical facility, which utility(s) share that facility?	(Plain Text)
13	Does the utility share a set of poles with other utilities?	Yes / No / Don't know yet
14	If the utility being analyzed is sharing a set of poles, which utility(s) share that facility?	Selection
15	Are HAZMAT conditions expected for this utility adjustment? (1) Asbestos (2) Leaking underground storage tanks (3) Contaminated soils (4) Contaminated groundwater (5) Other (Plain Text)	No / Small / Medium / Large / Don't know yet
16	Please list any ADDITIONAL APPROVAL required prior to utility adjustment (e.g., Transmission adjustments need to get approval from Electric Reliability Council of Texas before beginning adjustment work.):	(Plain Text)
17	If some of the adjustment work is reimbursable, what is the ELIGIBILITY RATIO for this utility adjustment?	(Percentage)

## **6.5 DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS**

After the design of the CTUC decision support model and the development of the CTUC decision drivers assessment form were completed, CTUC decision drivers assessment data were then collected. Basically, the CTUC decision support model forms the structure of the knowledge base, while the assessment data provided by experts constitute the contents of the knowledge base. This knowledge base can assist assessors not only in identifying significant decision drivers relevant to their current projects but in understanding the variety of opinions on a particular issue in advance.

### **6.5.1 Data Collection**

Six CTUC decision drivers assessment workshops were conducted in San Antonio, Houston, and Dallas areas. Three of the workshops were conducted for TxDOT experts who are knowledgeable in the CTUC approach, with twenty-eight experts in attendance with an average of 13.8 years of work experience among them. Table 6.3 lists additional information for these three workshops. The other three workshops were conducted for utility experts who have pursued the CTUC approach, with twenty-four experts in attendance with an average of 12.1 years of work experience among them. The expertise of these attendees covered all five utility types (water/wastewater, communication, distribution power line, transmission power line, and natural gas). Table 6.4 lists additional information for these three workshops.

Table 6.3 Information on CTUC decision drivers assessment workshops for TxDOT

District	# of Experts	Avg. Yr. of Adj. Experience
San Antonio	15	13.4
Houston	7	15.6
Dallas	6	12.8
	(Ttl.) = 28	(Avg.) = 13.8

Table 6.4 Information on CTUC decision drivers assessment workshops for utilities

District	# of Experts	Avg. Yr. of Adj. Experience
San Antonio	9	9.6
Houston	6	10.7
Dallas	9	15.7
	(Ttl.) = 24	(Avg.) = 12.1

Experts were asked to follow the instructions on the CTUC decision drivers assessment form to assess decision drivers in a project-independent context. Although the assessment forms given to the TxDOT and utility experts were basically identical (only varying on questions pertaining to whether adjustments were reimbursable or non-reimbursable), TxDOT's workshops were conducted separately from the utilities' in order to gather frank opinions from each individual party.

The following scheme was employed to calculate a numeric value to represent the "Impact Level" of each decision driver:

- Use "-4" to represent "Show-Stopper"
- Use "-3" to represent "Anti-CTUC and high impact"
- Use "-2" to represent "Anti-CTUC and medium impact"
- Use "-1" to represent "Anti-CTUC and low impact"
- Use "0" to represent "Neutral"

- Use “ 1” to represent “Pro-CTUC and low impact”
- Use “ 2” to represent “Pro-CTUC and medium impact”
- Use “ 3” to represent “Pro-CTUC and high impact”
- Do not include the experts who chose “Impact Level = Don’t Know”

The following subsections present the experts’ assessment results of the CTUC decision drivers at the state level. The assessment results at the district level are listed in Appendix F.

### **6.5.2 Analysis Results of CTUC Preference**

The complete comparison results of both parties’ “CTUC Preference” are listed in Table 6.5. Basically, “P%” means the percentage of experts who selected “Pro-CTUC” or “sometimes Pro-CTUC and sometimes Neutral.” “N%” means the percentage of experts who selected “Neutral.” “A%” means the percentage of experts who selected “Anti-CTUC” or “sometimes Anti-CTUC and sometimes Neutral.” If most experts of the same party thought that a given decision driver should have “Anti-CTUC” impact on the CTUC decision, the corresponding cell was marked dark gray (■). “Pro-CTUC” cells were marked gray (▒) and “Neutral” cells were marked light gray (░). Finally, in the column entitled “Discrepancy?,” a solid triangle signified that the majority of TxDOT experts selected “Pro-CTUC,” while the majority of utility experts selected “Anti-CTUC” (or vice versa). A hollow triangle signified that the majority of TxDOT experts selected “Anti-CTUC” while the majority of utility experts selected “Neutral” (or vice versa).

Note that the assessment Questions 2.13-2.16 were designed for utility companies who may include pole adjustments. Therefore, the assessment results of the experts



from water, wastewater, and natural gas utilities were not considered in these questions. In addition, TxDOT answer to Question 5.11 on the assessment form is not shown in Table 6.5 because TxDOT experts were asked to assess five utility types individually.

Hence, the majority of experts from both parties selected the same CTUC preference for almost all decision drivers. The most significant difference between TxDOT's and the utilities' assessment results was for the decision driver called "5.6 HAZMAT." Its circumstance is the following: "hazardous materials-related work only applies to the utility adjustment work." The research team was told that because hazardous materials are extremely difficult to handle, if only the utility adjustment include such work, utility owners tend to use the CTUC approach because handling the hazardous materials becomes the highway contractor's responsibility. However, the TxDOT experts indicated that TxDOT usually prefers not to allow highway contractors to handle the hazardous materials.

**Table 6.5 Assessment results of CTUC preference (TxDOT vs. utilities)**

Decision Driver	TxDOT (n=28)			Utility (n=24)			Discrepancy?
	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	
2.1 Traffic is heavy	96.4	3.6	0.0	87.5	12.5	0.0	
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	91.7	8.3	0.0	
2.3 Physical interferences exist	92.9	7.1	0.0	66.7	16.7	16.7	
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	100.0	0.0	0.0	91.7	8.3	0.0	
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	100.0	0.0	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	7.1	7.1	85.7	0.0	8.3	91.67	
2.7 No schedule pressures	7.1	10.7	82.1	8.3	37.5	54.17	
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	96.4	3.6	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	3.6	0.0	96.4	4.2	4.2	91.67	
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	96.4	3.6	0.0	91.7	8.3	0.0	
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	3.6	0.0	96.4	0.0	4.2	95.83	
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	96.4	3.6	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	53.8	7.7	38.5	
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC	14.3	21.4	64.3	0.0	30.8	69.2	
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC	3.6	<b>64.3</b>	32.1	0.0	30.8	69.2	△
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC	0.0	3.6	96.4	0.0	7.7	92.3	
3. REIMBURSABLE PROJECT							
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	85.7	14.3	0.0	91.7	8.3	0.0	
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	96.4	3.6	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	96.4	3.6	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	7.1	14.3	78.57	0.0	8.3	91.67	
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	3.6	3.6	92.86	0.0	8.3	91.67	
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	3.6	7.1	89.29				
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	3.6	3.6	92.86				
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	3.6	3.6	92.86				
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	96.4	3.6	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
4. NON-REIMBURSABLE PROJECT							
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	3.6	0.0	96.43	0.0	4.2	95.83	

Decision Driver	TxDOT (n=28)			Utility (n=24)			Discrepancy?
	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	3.6	3.6	92.86	0.0	4.2	95.83	
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	92.9	7.1	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	92.9	7.1	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	7.1	7.1	85.71	0.0	8.3	91.67	
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	3.6	7.1	89.29	0.0	4.2	95.83	
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0.0	3.6	96.43	0.0	0.0	100.00	
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0.0	0.0	100.00	0.0	4.2	95.83	
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	3.6	7.1	89.29	0.0	0.0	100.00	
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	3.6	0.0	96.43	0.0	4.2	95.83	
5. UTILITY-SPECIFIC ISSUES							
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	3.6	3.6	92.86	0.0	37.5	62.50	
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	92.9	7.1	0.0	91.7	8.3	0.0	
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	96.4	3.6	0.0	91.7	8.3	0.0	
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	3.6	3.6	92.86	0.0	8.3	91.67	
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	92.9	7.1	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	7.1	3.6	89.29	79.2	12.5	8.3	▲
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	100.0	0.0	0.0	95.8	4.2	0.0	
5.8 Develop composite specs	7.1	14.3	78.57	0.0	25.0	75.00	
5.9 Only utility crew can do	0.0	0.0	100.00	0.0	8.3	91.67	
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	89.3	10.7	0.0	87.5	12.5	0.0	
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs				83.3	8.3	8.3	
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	28.6	28.6	42.86	8.3	45.8	45.83	△
5.13 Detrimental environment change	10.7	25.0	64.29	25.0	41.7	33.3	△

Note:

P% = the percentage of "Pro-CTUC"

N% = the percentage of "Neutral"

A% = the percentage of "Anti-CTUC"

Gray: the Pro-CTUC cell is the maximum value

Light Gray: the Neutral cell is the maximum value

Dark Gray: the Anti-CTUC cell is the maximum value

Discrepancy: △ = the majority of TxDOT select "Anti-CTUC" while the majority of Utility select "Neutral" (or vice versa)

▲ = the majority of TxDOT select "Pro-CTUC" while the majority of Utility select "Anti-CTUC" (or vice versa)

### 6.5.3 Analysis Results of Impact Level

Table 6.6 lists the analysis results of impact level from both parties. The meaning of each column is described as follows:

- AS: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "Show-Stopper" impact
- AH: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "High" impact
- AM: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "Medium" impact
- AL: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "Low" impact
- N: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Neutral" impact
- PL: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Pro-CTUC" and "Low" impact
- PM: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Pro-CTUC" and "Medium" impact
- PH: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Pro-CTUC" and "High" impact
- DK: the percentage of experts from one party who did not know the impact of the given decision driver
- Discrepancy?: a solid triangle signifying that the difference between the impact levels selected by the majority of TxDOT experts and by the majority of utility experts is greater than two slots. A hollow triangle signifying that the difference

between the impact levels selected by the majority of TxDOT experts and by the majority of utility experts is two slots, or "Don't Know" is involved

The majority of the experts from TxDOT and utilities selected the same CTUC preference for almost all decision drivers. Aside from “5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.,” there are two decision drivers whose impact levels are significantly different between the two parties:

- 3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable: 43 percent of the TxDOT experts thought that it is "Pro-CTUC" and has "High" impact on the CTUC decision, while 33 percent of the utility experts thought that it is "Neutral." This result is consistent with the conclusion of the preliminary research meetings with the utility industry. It shows that performing utility adjustments requested from TxDOT is not utility owners' primary business.
- 5.13 Detrimental environment change: 46 percent of the TxDOT experts thought that it is "Anti-CTUC" and has "Show-Stopper" impact on the CTUC decision, while 29 percent of the utility experts thought that it is "Neutral." Including a detrimental change of the utility adjustment work to the highway project's environmental clearance would undoubtedly delay the entire project schedule. This result reflects the fact that utility owners would like TxDOT to handle the utility's environmental clearance.

Table 6.6 Assessment results of impact level (TxDOT vs. utilities)

Decision Driver	TxDOT (n=28)									Utility (n=24)									Discrepancy?
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	
2.1 Traffic is heavy	0	0	0	0	11	0	36	46	7	0	0	0	0	13	17	29	17	25	
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	0	0	0	0	7	11	25	54	4	0	0	0	0	8	25	4	38	25	
2.3 Physical interferences exist	0	0	0	0	18	7	29	36	11	0	17	0	0	17	8	17	21	21	
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	0	0	0	0	0	7	11	75	7	0	0	0	0	8	0	8	58	25	
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	79	4	0	0	0	0	8	0	17	50	25	
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	11	43	21	7	4	0	4	4	7	25	38	0	0	17	0	0	0	21	
2.7 No schedule pressures	7	0	4	39	43	0	4	0	4	4	17	4	8	54	0	0	0	13	
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	0	0	0	0	14	11	25	43	7	0	0	0	0	29	8	13	33	17	
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	21	50	14	4	0	0	0	0	11	29	21	17	13	4	4	0	0	13	
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	0	0	0	0	14	7	21	46	11	0	0	0	0	17	8	8	50	17	
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	21	39	14	7	4	0	0	4	11	29	21	8	21	8	0	0	0	13	
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	0	0	0	0	7	7	25	57	4	0	0	0	0	4	8	17	42	29	
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	0	0	0	0	18	4	32	36	11	0	21	0	0	0	4	8	21	46	△
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC	21	29	0	4	29	0	4	11	4	13	8	4	8	21	0	0	0	46	△
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC	4	21	4	0	7	0	0	4	61	17	17	0	8	17	0	0	0	42	△
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC	32	29	14	7	7	0	0	0	11	25	13	0	0	13	0	0	0	50	
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	0	0	0	0	25	18	11	43	4	0	0	0	0	33	8	13	25	21	▲
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	11	14	25	46	4	0	0	0	0	17	4	8	46	25	
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	11	29	43	14	4	0	0	0	0	21	13	17	21	29	△
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	11	4	39	14	21	0	0	7	4	21	21	8	0	29	0	0	0	21	△
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	18	29	18	14	14	0	0	4	4	21	21	17	0	21	0	0	0	21	△
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	11	29	14	14	21	0	0	0	11										
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	11	29	14	18	11	0	0	0	18										
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	11	18	25	18	14	0	0	0	14										
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	11	4	14	68	4	0	0	0	0	4	4	8	58	25	
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	57	25	4	4	4	0	0	0	7	42	25	8	0	0	0	0	0	25	
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	39	29	11	4	7	0	0	0	11	29	29	13	0	0	0	0	0	29	△
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	11	7	32	46	4	0	0	0	0	13	0	25	42	21	
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	14	18	39	25	4	0	0	0	0	13	4	25	33	25	
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	11	21	32	11	14	0	0	7	4	33	21	4	13	8	0	0	0	21	△
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	21	39	18	0	14	0	0	0	7	42	25	8	0	4	0	0	0	21	
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	25	21	25	4	7	0	0	0	18	50	25	8	0	0	0	0	0	17	
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	14	39	18	7	4	0	0	0	18	50	25	0	0	4	0	0	0	21	

Decision Driver	TxDOT (n=28)									Utility (n=24)									Discrepancy?
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	14	18	21	18	11	0	0	4	14	42	25	13	0	0	0	0	0	21	△
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	4	4	18	68	7	0	0	0	0	8	4	13	58	17	
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	11	18	29	14	4	0	0	0	25	46	21	4	8	4	0	0	0	17	△
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	68	18	7	0	4	0	0	4	0	38	17	0	4	29	0	0	0	13	
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	0	0	0	0	11	4	39	43	4	0	0	0	0	13	25	13	29	21	
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	0	0	0	0	14	4	25	54	4	0	0	0	0	17	25	13	25	21	
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	11	25	29	11	18	0	0	0	7	8	21	17	8	21	0	0	0	25	△
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	0	0	0	0	11	7	32	39	11	0	0	0	0	0	8	21	42	29	
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	54	25	11	0	4	0	4	4	0	8	0	0	0	8	0	8	58	17	▲
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	0	0	0	0	14	14	29	36	7	0	0	0	0	13	17	0	29	42	△
5.8 Develop composite specs	7	7	29	14	25	0	0	7	11	25	8	8	4	33	0	0	0	21	△
5.9 Only utility crew can do	82	14	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	54	25	0	0	8	0	0	0	13	
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	0	0	0	0	18	21	18	32	11	0	0	0	0	13	13	17	29	29	
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs										4	4	0	0	4	4	17	42	25	
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	21	14	0	0	29	4	0	21	11	13	0	4	8	50	0	0	8	17	
5.13 Detrimental environment change	46	14	0	0	14	0	0	11	14	13	4	4	4	29	0	8	13	25	▲

Note:

AS = the percentage of "Anti-CTUC" and "Show Stopper"

AH = the percentage of "Anti-CTUC" and "High Impact"

AM = the percentage of "Anti-CTUC" and "Medium Impact"

AL = the percentage of "Anti-CTUC" and "Low Impact"

N = the percentage of "Neutral" + the percentage of "No Impact"

Gray: the Pro-CTUC cell is the maximum value

Light Gray: the Neutral or "Don't Know" cell is the maximum value

Dark Gray: the Anti-CTUC cell is the maximum value

PL = the percentage of "Pro-CTUC" and "Low Impact"

PM = the percentage of "Pro-CTUC" and "Medium Impact"

PH = the percentage of "Pro-CTUC" and "High Impact"

DK = the percentage of "Don't Know"

Discrepancy:

△ = the difference between the impact levels selected by the majority of TxDOT and the majority of Utility is two slots, or "Don't Know" is involved

▲ = the difference between the impact levels selected by the majority of TxDOT and the majority of utility is greater than two slots

#### 6.5.4 Analysis Results of Resolvability

Table 6.7 lists the analysis results of resolvability for each Anti-CTUC decision driver. If the average impact level of a decision driver is negative, and if most experts agree that the circumstance defined in this decision driver can be improved to facilitate the CTUC approach, the responsible party, the way to improve the circumstance, and any suggestions for process changes should be conveyed to the actual CTUC assessor facing that circumstance. On the other hand, if the average impact level of a decision driver is zero or positive, its resolvability is not shown in Table 6.7. Hence, if the average impact level of a decision driver is negative, the corresponding cell in Table 6.7 shows the percentage of the experts from one group who thought that the given decision driver is resolvable. If more than 65 percent of the experts thought that the given decision driver is resolvable, the corresponding cell is marked light gray (■). In addition, if fewer than 35 percent of the experts thought that the given decision driver is resolvable, the corresponding cell is marked dark gray (■). The rest of the Anti-CTUC cells are marked white (■), which means the percentage should be between 35 percent - 65 percent.

The cells of the final column entitled “Discrepancy” show that a hollow triangle if the gray code of one party’s average resolvability is “dark gray” while the other party’s is “white.” Note that there is no case in which the gray code of one party’s average resolvability is “dark gray” while the other party’s is “light gray.” This shows that the analysis results of resolvability are consistent between both parties.

From the TxDOT experts’ perspective, the Anti-CTUC decision driver most resistant to improvement is “5.13 Detrimental environment change.” This decision



driver's average impact level is -2.29, and only 21.4 percent of the experts thought that it could be improved to facilitate the CTUC approach.

From the utility experts' perspective, the Anti-CTUC decision driver most resistant to improvement is "2.7 No schedule pressures." This decision driver's average impact level is -0.95, and none of the experts thought that it could be improved to facilitate the CTUC approach. There are other decision drivers that are considered resistant to improvement. For example, "5.13 Detrimental environment change" (the average impact level is -0.28; 4.2 percent of the experts considered it resolvable), "5.12 Extensive utility upgrade" (the average impact level is -0.5; 12.5 percent of the experts considered it resolvable), etc. Generally, if the circumstance defined in a decision driver reflects a physical project or utility adjustment characteristic, fewer experts would consider the decision driver resolvable. Conversely, if the circumstance defined in a decision driver reflects a potential situation that needs both parties' involvement, more experts would consider the decision driver resolvable.

**Table 6.7 Assessment results of resolvability (TxDOT vs. utilities)**

Decision Driver	<b>TxDOT</b>	<b>Utility</b>	Discrepancy?
	All(n=28)	All(n=24)	
2.1 Traffic is heavy			
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC			
2.3 Physical interferences exist			
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.			
2.5 Severe schedule pressures			
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	<b>57.1</b>	20.8	△
2.7 No schedule pressures	<b>25.0</b>	0.0	
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable			
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	<b>67.9</b>	<b>41.7</b>	△
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable			
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	<b>64.3</b>	<b>58.3</b>	
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC			
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC			
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC	<b>46.4</b>	16.7	△
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC	<b>25.0</b>	29.2	
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC	<b>50.0</b>	12.5	△
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable			
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper			
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper			
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	<b>35.7</b>	29.2	△
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	<b>35.7</b>	20.8	△
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	<b>50.0</b>		
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	<b>53.6</b>		
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	<b>35.7</b>		
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC			
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	100.0	95.8	
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	100.0	95.8	
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper			
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper			
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	<b>35.7</b>	25.0	△
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	<b>35.7</b>	29.2	△

Decision Driver	TxDOT	Utility	Discrepancy?
	All(n=28)	All(n=24)	
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	32.1	45.8	△
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	39.3	45.8	
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	42.9	45.8	
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC			
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	100.0	100.0	
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	96.4	100.0	
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC			
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC			
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	35.7	16.7	△
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.			
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	64.3	50.0	
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs			
5.8 Develop composite specs	39.3	37.5	
5.9 Only utility crew can do	42.9	29.2	△
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews			
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs			
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	35.7	12.5	△
5.13 Detrimental environment change	21.4	4.2	

Note: The number in each cell is the PERCENTAGE of the experts who thought the given situation could be resolved to facilitate CTUC by process changes

Light Gray:	If more than 65% of the experts thought that the given decision driver is resolvable
White:	If the percentage of the experts who thought the given decision driver is resolvable is between 35% and 65%
Dark Gray:	If fewer than 35% of the experts thought that the given decision driver is resolvable

Discrepancy: △ = the majority of TxDOT's gray code is "Dark Gray" while the majority of Utility's gray code is "White" (or vice versa)

### **6.5.5 Ranking of Decision Drivers by Impact Levels**

Table 6.8 lists the top twenty Pro-CTUC decision drivers from both the TxDOT experts' and the utility experts' perspectives. Table 6.9 lists the top twenty Anti-CTUC decision drivers. Note that if a decision driver belongs to the reimbursable adjustments type, "(R)" is appended to this decision driver's name. If a decision driver belongs to the non-reimbursable adjustments type, "(NR)" is appended to this decision driver's name. The number preceding each decision driver's name corresponds to that question number on the CTUC decision drivers assessment form. Generally, TxDOT's ranking of decision drivers is different than the utilities' ranking. The decision driver called "2.5 Severe schedule pressures" is the most Pro-CTUC decision driver from the TxDOT experts' perspective; however, it is the fifth most Pro-CTUC decision driver from the utility experts' perspective. In addition, traffic-related decision drivers, e.g., "2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC," "2.1 Traffic is heavy," and "5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC," were ranked as the top ten Pro-CTUC decision drivers from the TxDOT experts' perspective, while utility experts did not find these decision drivers as important as cost-related decision drivers.

Table 6.8 Top 20 Pro-CTUC decision drivers

Rank	TxDOT		Utility	
	Decision Driver	Impact Level	Decision Driver	Impact Level
1	2.5 Severe schedule pressures	2.81	3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC (R)	2.61
2	2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	2.73	2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	2.56
3	4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC (NR)	2.62	5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	2.47
4	3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC (R)	2.44	4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC (NR)	2.45
5	2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	2.37	2.5 Severe schedule pressures	2.44
6	2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	2.3	2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	2.35
7	2.1 Traffic is heavy	2.27	4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper (NR)	2.21
8	5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	2.22	3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper (R)	2.11
9	4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper (NR)	2.19	2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	2.1
10	5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	2.19	4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper (NR)	2.06
11	2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	2.12	2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	1.94
12	5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	2.12	5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	1.9
13	3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper (R)	2.11	5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	1.88
14	2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	2.04	5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	1.79
15	2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	1.96	5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	1.78
16	2.3 Physical interferences exist	1.92	5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	1.74
17	5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	1.92	2.1 Traffic is heavy	1.67
18	4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper (NR)	1.78	2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	1.6
19	3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	1.74	5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	1.58
20	5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	1.72	3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper (R)	1.53

Table 6.9 Top 20 Anti-CTUC decision drivers

Rank	TxDOT		Utility	
	Decision Driver	Impact Level	Decision Driver	Impact Level
1	5.9 Only utility crew can do	-3.75	4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC (NR)	-3.5
2	4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance (NR)	-3.38	4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC (NR)	-3.47
3	5.1 Util work beyond ROW	-3.29	4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance (NR)	-3.44
4	2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	-3	4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC (NR)	-3.37
5	4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB (NR)	-3	5.9 Only utility crew can do	-3.33
6	5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	-2.93	4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive (NR)	-3.26
7	2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC	-2.8	4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB (NR)	-3.24
8	4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC (NR)	-2.65	4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC (NR)	-3.15
9	4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC (NR)	-2.65	2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC	-2.75
10	4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive (NR)	-2.58	4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive (NR)	-2.74
11	2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	-2.56	2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	-2.68
12	5.13 Detrimental environment change	-2.29	2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	-2.52
13	4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC (NR)	-2.24	2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	-2.48
14	2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	-2.19	5.1 Util work beyond ROW	-2.33
15	3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC (R)	-2.13	3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive (R)	-2.26
16	3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive (R)	-2.04	2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC	-2.14
17	5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	-2	3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive (R)	-2.05
18	3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC (R)	-1.92	5.8 Develop composite specs	-1.84
19	3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC (R)	-1.92	5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	-1.83
20	2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC	-1.91	2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC	-1.69

Utility experts considered the reduced delay costs due to the use of the CTUC approach in a reimbursable adjustment as the most Pro-CTUC decision driver. Utility experts preferred to select the CTUC approach when more calculable benefits are foreseeable. For example, the third most Pro-CTUC decision drivers “5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.” can release the utility’s burden of performing advance roadway work if the utility owners are willing to adopt the CTUC approach.

In Table 6.9, the TxDOT experts’ ranking of Anti-CTUC decision drivers is different than that of the utility experts’. There are three Anti-CTUC decision drivers that most TxDOT experts considered as having more than the high impact level, i.e., as close to the show-stopper impact level. However, eight Anti-CTUC decision drivers were identified as having more than the high impact level by most utility experts. In fact, among the top ten Anti-CTUC decision drivers, only two of them are not cost-related decision drivers from utility experts’ perspective. They are: “5.9 Only utility crew can do,” and “2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC.” It should be noted that the decision driver called “4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive (NR)” is more Anti-CTUC than the decision driver called “3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive (R)” from most utility experts’ perspective because some utility owners explicitly stated that they would not consider using the CTUC approach at all if the utility adjustment were non-reimbursable.

## **6.6 EXPERTS ASSESSMENT AND THE STRUCTURE OF THE CTUC KNOWLEDGE BASE**

Except for the reimbursable adjustments questions, experts from TxDOT and the utility industry were expected to similarly assess the CTUC decision drivers in a project-independent context. Thus, the assessment of each group was expected to be comparable. The mechanism of the CTUC decision support model described in previous subsections prompts an assessor to select the option that best describes the

circumstance he or she is facing, as the answer to each CTUC question. The CTUC Decision Support Tool then displays the assessment results for a given decision driver from a specific group of experts. Each assessor may want to review the opinions only from those experts who are in the same group as the assessor. For example, an assessor from a utility owner may want to review the knowledge derived from the same type of utility experts because different types of utility adjustments often require different sets of adjusting practices. Moreover, an assessor from a TxDOT area office may want to review the knowledge derived from his or her district's experts. Hence, the CTUC knowledge base should be able to provide the flexibility to render the knowledge from the entire scope of expert groups.

In this research, the opinions of the TxDOT experts from the three TxDOT districts (San Antonio, Houston, and Dallas) were entered into the CTUC knowledge base. The opinions of the utility experts from the following five types of utilities were also entered into the CTUC knowledge base:

- Water and wastewater (W/WW) type, including adjustment of facilities such as water lines, wastewater lines, wastewater pump stations, and water wells;
- Communication (Comm.) type, including adjustment of facilities such as overhead communication poles, underground communication lines, and microwave towers;
- Distribution power (Distr.) type, including adjustment of facilities such as overhead distribution power lines and underground distribution power lines;
- Transmission power (Trans.) type, including adjustment of facilities such as transmission poles, underground transmission power lines, and transmission towers; and



- Natural gas (Gas) type, including adjustment of facilities such as high pressure gas lines, low pressure gas lines, and liquid petroleum lines.

For example, if the service area of a large communication company includes all counties in Texas, a utility assessor of this company can review the knowledge from all experts of the communication type of utility companies in Texas. For a more focused view, a utility assessor of a small natural gas company can review the knowledge from all experts of the natural gas type of utility companies in his or her district only. Figure 6.4 shows the hierarchy of expert groups currently implemented in the CTUC knowledge base.

Note that reviewing the knowledge from all utility experts is useful from TxDOT's perspective because a TxDOT assessor may want to review the top Anti-CTUC decision drivers for a given utility adjustment from all utility experts' perspective. Furthermore, because past research indicated that the highway contractor can perform nearly all adjustment work for the water and wastewater types of utilities under the CTUC approach (GAO, 1999), the CTUC knowledge base should be able to render the knowledge from all types of non-water and wastewater (Non-W/WW) utility experts as well. For example, a TxDOT assessor might like to identify the Anti-CTUC decision drivers whose utility adjustment is not the water and wastewater type. In this case, the assessor can first enter this utility adjustment's data into the CTUC Decision Support Tool. Then he or she can retrieve the knowledge from the experts on non-water and wastewater types of utilities. Finally, he or she can retrieve the experts' opinions on the given utility adjustment type. By having such information on hand, the assessor can quickly identify the decision drivers that are not only Anti-CTUC but unique to this type of utility adjustments.

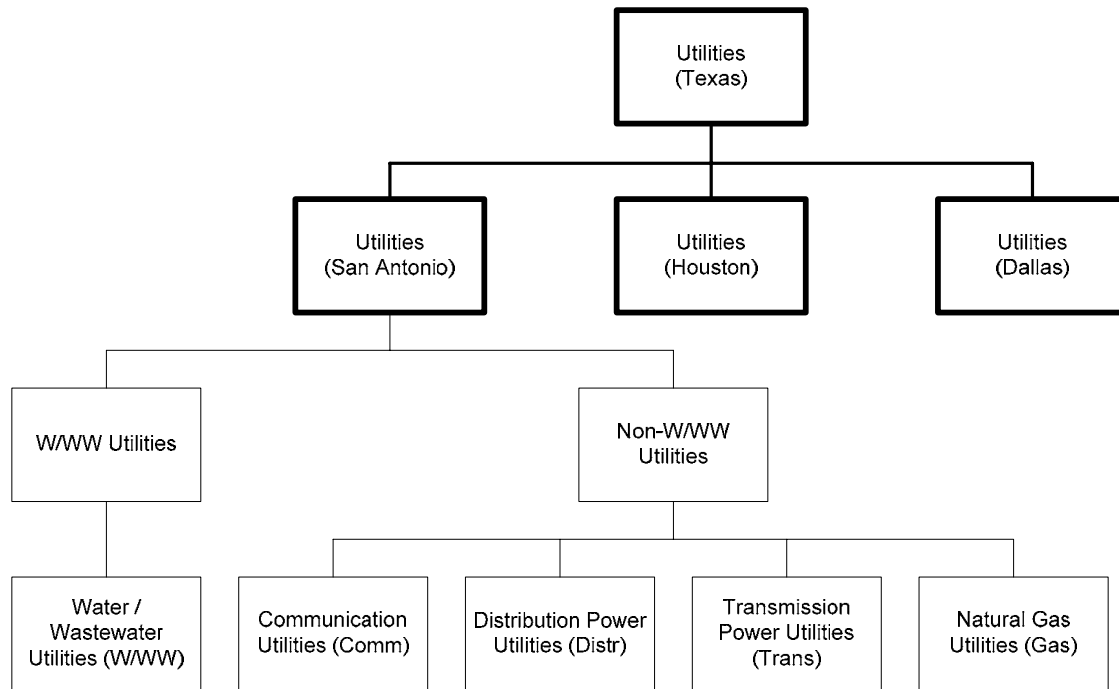


Figure 6.4 The hierarchy of the groups of utility experts

## 6.7 DEVELOPMENT OF THE CTUC DECISION SUPPORT TOOL

Developed with Microsoft® Visual Basic for Application (VBA) and Microsoft® Excel, the CTUC Decision Support Tool aims to create an interactive decision support environment into where both TxDOT and utility assessors can easily enter analysis data of their utility adjustments. The CTUC Decision Support Tool can then isolate significant issues relevant to the given utility adjustment and can display the corresponding opinions from both groups of experts in order to facilitate communication and coordination between both parties.

### **6.7.1 Overview of the CTUC DST Analysis Process**

The CTUC Decision Support Tool's general process model for analyzing decision drivers of a utility adjustment is shown in Figure 6.5. This process model is the core algorithm of the CTUC Decision Support Tool and was designed to govern the interaction between an assessor and the CTUC Decision Support Tool, and to collect the information needed to generate the CTUC decision analysis reports for a given utility adjustment. Note that each utility adjustment within a project has its corresponding CTUC decision. However, in order to make one CTUC decision, this process model must be executed more than once because one CTUC decision needs both parties' participation. Descriptions of each step are summarized as follows:

1. The assessor enters project and utility adjustment information.

The CTUC Decision Support Tool shows a blank form and prompts an assessor to fill out the information fields required for a project and its utility adjustments. The CTUC Decision Support Tool selects the first utility adjustment that has not been analyzed before as the current analysis subject.

2. The CTUC tool displays a question.

The CTUC Decision Support Tool generates appropriate questions for the given utility adjustment based on the information provided by the assessor. For example, if the type of the given utility adjustment is natural gas, the questions pertaining to pole adjustments should not be shown by the CTUC Decision Support Tool. After all of the questions have been answered, the CTUC Decision Support Tool displays one question with all of its possible options at a time.

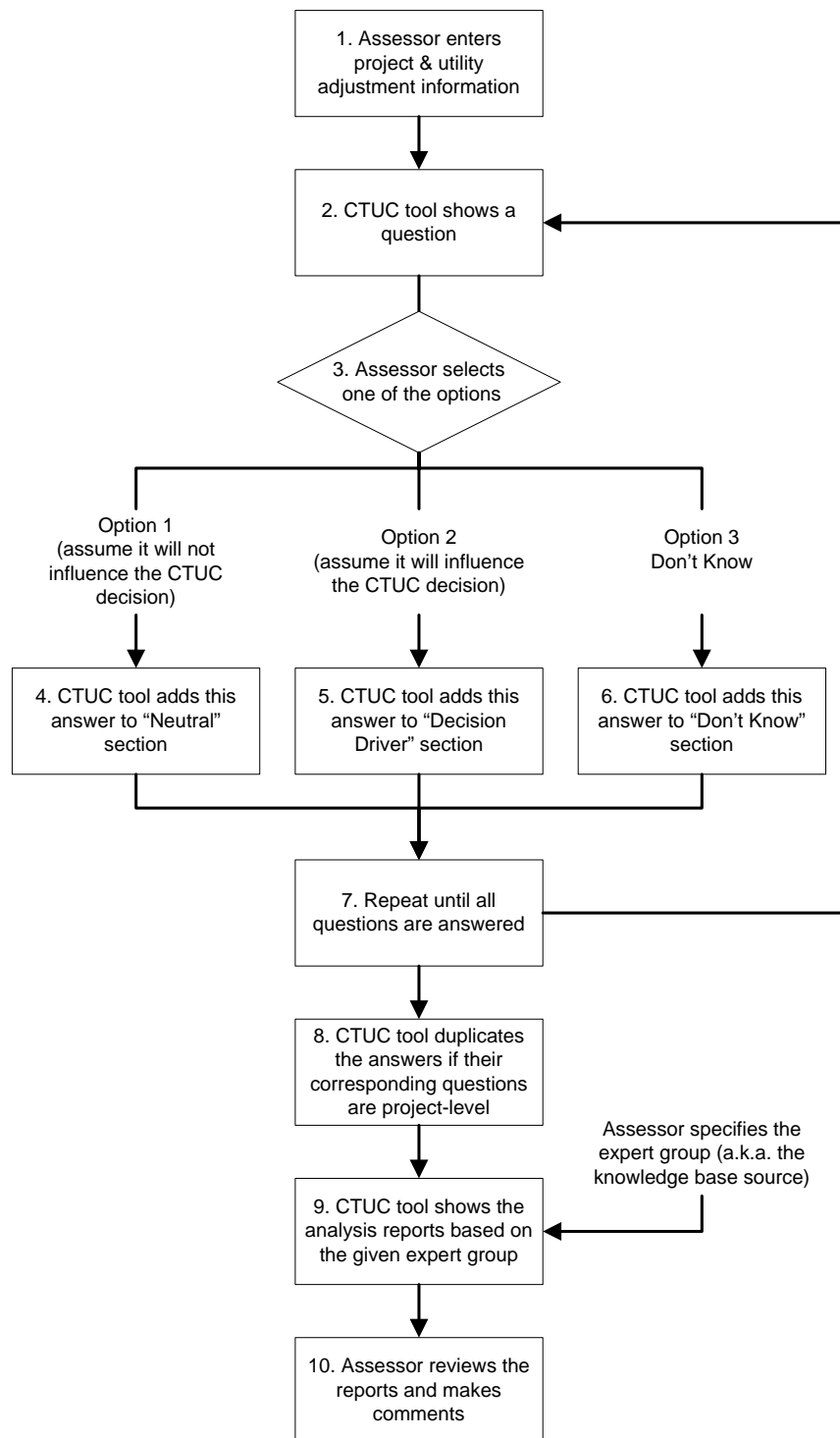


Figure 6.5 CTUC Decision Support Tool analysis process model

3. The assessor selects one of the options.  
After reading the question, the assessor selects the option that best describes his or her current project situation. Note that every question in the CTUC Decision Support Tool at least has three options. Hence, the CTUC Decision Support Tool makes one of three different determinations according to the assessor's response: (1) the selected option will not influence the CTUC decision; (2) the selected option will influence the CTUC decision; and (3) the selected option represents the "Don't Know" case.
4. The CTUC tool adds the answer to the "Neutral" section if the selected option will not influence the CTUC decision.  
In such a case, the impact level of this option should be zero.
5. The CTUC tool adds the answer to the "Decision Driver" section if the selected option will influence the CTUC decision.  
In such a case, if the impact level of this option is negative, the option (or decision driver) is added to the "Anti-CTUC" section. If the impact level of this option is positive, the option (or decision driver) is added to the "Pro-CTUC" section.
6. The CTUC tool adds the answer to the "Don't Know" section if the selected option is "Don't Know."  
In such a case, all of the other options of the same question are added to the "Don't Know" section with the associated impact levels and resolvability data.
7. The assessor repeats this process until all questions are answered.

Since one utility adjustment has many questions to be answered by the assessor, Steps 2-6 are repeated until all are answered.

8. The CTUC tool duplicates the answers if the corresponding questions are project-level.

Since one highway project may involve many utility adjustments, the answers to the project-level questions for a particular utility adjustment should be applied to the other utility adjustments' project-level questions.

9. The CTUC tool shows the analysis reports based on the given expert group.

The assessor first specifies the district scope of the expert group, which can be one of the following options:

- a. State-wide
- b. The TxDOT San Antonio, Houston, or Dallas district, depending on the assessor's current TxDOT district. If the assessor is not from one of the three TxDOT districts, the tool uses (a) instead.

If the assessor is a utility representative, one of the following additional options regarding the utility type represented by experts can be selected:

- a. All types of utilities
- b. The assessor's type of utilities
- c. Either the water and wastewater types of utilities or the non-water and wastewater types of utilities.

10. The assessor reviews the reports and makes comments.

The CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the analysis reports to the assessor, according to the knowledge base source the assessor specified. Note that the assessor can only determine the option or the existence of the decision driver of a question. Each decision driver's impact level and resolvability are determined by the experts of a specified expert group. The assessor can change the expert group in order to have a different set of impact levels and resolvability data for the same decision drivers. The assessor reviews the correctness of the impact level and resolvability data defined for each decision driver.

From the CTUC tool's perspective, both TxDOT and the utility owner follow the same analysis process model. However, in a real-world CTUC analysis in which each party must apply the CTUC decision-making process described in Chapter 5, this decision-making process involves two phases. The first phase, called CTUC Phase 1 Analysis, was designed for a TxDOT assessor to identify the utility adjustments definitely not suitable for the CTUC approach. The second phase, called CTUC Phase 2 Analysis, was designed for both parties to isolate the decision drivers of the given utility adjustment. The following subsections describe how the CTUC Decision Support Tool was designed to accommodate the requirements of the CTUC decision-making process.

### **6.7.2 CTUC Phase 1 Analysis**

CTUC Phase 1 Analysis is geared primarily for TxDOT assessors but is a part of the entire CTUC decision-making process. The user's manual for the CTUC Decision Support Tool is in the document produced for TxDOT 0-4997-P2 (O'Connor et al., 2006). Briefly, the first step of CTUC Phase 1 Analysis involves creating a new

project. Once a new project has been initiated, the CTUC Decision Support Tool guides the assessor to the configuration form for all utility adjustments involved in the highway project. After completing these project information forms, the assessor is asked a series of project-specific questions, utility-specific questions, reimbursable adjustments questions, and/or non-reimbursable adjustments questions. Note that there are fewer questions in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis than in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis because some questions may not be answerable during 0 percent-15 percent PS&E.

After answering all of the questions, the assessor then specifies the knowledge base source and the CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the graphical analysis results. The assessor can see experts' opinions regarding the applicability of the CTUC approach for the given utility adjustment in a series of bar charts. In addition, the CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the text report listing all decision drivers ranked according to their impact levels. Finally, the assessor needs to specify which utilities are to be analyzed further in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis. The CTUC analysis reports for a sample project are listed in Appendix G.

### **6.7.3 CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis**

CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis is conducted solely by utility assessors. The first step involves retrieving one of the CTUC analysis records created by TxDOT assessors in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis. Then, the CTUC Decision Support Tool guides the utility assessor to the questionnaire forms. The assessor is asked a series of project-specific questions, utility-specific questions, special project configuration questions, reimbursable adjustments questions, or non-reimbursable adjustments questions.

After answering all of the questions, the assessor then specifies the knowledge base source and the CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the graphical analysis results.



The assessor can see experts' opinions regarding the applicability of the CTUC approach for the given utility adjustment in a series of bar charts. In addition, the CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the text report listing all decision drivers ranked according to their impact levels.

#### **6.7.4 CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis**

CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis is primarily operated by TxDOT assessors. The first step is to retrieve one CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis record and review the project configuration information. After completing these project information forms, the TxDOT assessor is asked a series of project-specific questions, utility-specific questions, special project configuration questions, reimbursable adjustments questions, or non-reimbursable adjustments questions.

Since the results of CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis may need to be compared with the results of CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis, generating comparison reports requires that the utility assessor finish CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis first. Hence, the TxDOT assessor should check to see each utility assessor has responded to all of the questions, and then select the appropriate utility analysis record for comparison. The TxDOT assessor can then specify the knowledge base sources, and the CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the graphical analysis results for both parties. The assessor can see the experts' opinions from both parties regarding the applicability of the CTUC approach for the given utility adjustment in the bar charts. Finally, the CTUC Decision Support Tool shows the text report listing all decision drivers in accordance with the experts' the rankings of their impact levels. The complete descriptions are in the document produced for TxDOT 0-4997-P2 (O'Connor et al., 2006).

### **6.7.5 Demonstration of a Sample Project CTUC Analysis**

In this subsection, a sample hypothetical project located in the San Antonio district with three utility adjustments is used to demonstrate the CTUC Decision Support Tool. The first assessor is from TxDOT, the second assessor is from the W/WW type of utility, and the other assessors are from the power companies. All assessors choose to use all experts from either TxDOT or all types of utilities. The steps to perform each CTUC analysis are summarized as follows:

#### CTUC Phase 1 Analysis

1. The assessor can open the file of the CTUC Decision Support Tool, and then the welcome form is shown (see Figure 6.6).
2. The assessor can press the “Start CTUC Analysis” button, and then the “New TxDOT Highway Project and Assessor Information” form is shown (see Figure 6.7).
3. The assessor can fill out all of the data fields presented on the form and press the “Next Page: Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments” button. Then, the “Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments” form is shown (see Figure 6.8).
4. The assessor can enter “Water Line” to Field 2.1 and “U10001” to Field 2.2, and select “Yes” in Field 2.4 and “Water” in Field 2.6. Then, the assessor can press the “→” button to add the first utility adjustment’s data to the project.
5. The assessor can repeat Step 4 to input the data of the second utility adjustment. After all of the utility adjustments’ data have been created, the assessor can press the “Next Page: Characteristics of This Highway Project” button to save the information and to visit the next page.



Figure 6.6 The welcome form of the CTUC Decision Support Tool

Phase 1 Analysis: New TxDOT Highway Project and Assessor Information - CTUC Decision Support Tool

### New TxDOT Highway Project and Assessor Information

1. Project Information

1.1 Your TxDOT District: San Antonio

1.2 Your TxDOT Area Office: Bexar 410

1.3 Highway Project Name: IH 410 a

1.4 Highway Construction CSJ: 1234 - 56 - 789

1.5 Highway ROW CSJ: 9876 - 54 - 321

2. Assessor Information

2.1 Name of Individual Completing This Form: Mike Test

2.2 Date Completed: 2006 July 14 12:00 AM Now

2.3 Your Job Title: Test Engineer

2.4 Your Phone Number: 512 - 471 - 8417

2.5 Your Email Address: test@test.com

3.1 Would you like to create a password to restrict unauthorized access to your analysis records? ☒ Yes ☐ No

3.2 Password:

3.3 Confirm New Password:

Help? Next Page: Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments Save & Exit

Figure 6.7 New TxDOT highway project and assessor information

6. The assessor can answer the project-scope questions shown in Figure 6.9. Note that on the right side of the form, the CTUC tool shows the project name, the assessor's name, and a list-box displaying all pages or steps that will be presented later. Because one project can have many utility adjustments, the CTUC tool prepares only one page containing all project-scope questions. The CTUC tool shows two pages for each utility adjustment in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis. One page contains utility-scope questions, and the other page contains contract-related questions. The list-box labeled "Assessment Input Steps" can be used as a shortcut to any of the page. The assessor can press the "Go to Previous Page" or "Go to Next Page" button several times to reach the desired page. With use of the shortcut, however, the assessor can double-click the line item of the desired step to visit that page directly. In addition, the list-box also shows whether the assessor has already completed the page.
7. The assessor can answer the utility-scope questions shown in Figure 6.10. Then, the assessor can press the "Go to Next Page" button to save the information and proceed to the next page.
8. If the utility adjustment is 100 percent reimbursable, the assessor can answer the reimbursable, contract-related questions prepared by the CTUC tool. If the utility adjustment is non-reimbursable, the assessor can answer the non-reimbursable, contract-related questions. If the reimbursability of the utility adjustment is unknown, the assessor can answer the hypothetical, contract-related questions, as shown in Figure 6.11. The assessor can press the "Go to Next Page" to save the information and proceed to the next page.

**Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments - CTUC Decision Support Tool**

### Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments

**1. Basic Project Information**

1.1 Highway Project Construction CSJ (CCSJ): 1234-56-789  
 1.2 Highway Project ROW CSJ (ROWCSJ): 9876-54-321  
 1.3 Highway Project Name: IH 410 a  
 1.4 TxDOT District: San Antonio (Bexar 410)

1.5 Current CTUC Analysis Phase: Phase 1 **Explain**  
 1.6 Assessor's Name: Mike Test  
 1.7 Date Completed: 7/14/2006 12:00 AM

**2. Please Input Information of the Utility Adjustment:**

2.1 Utility Adjustment Name: Water Line (Range/Station A-B)  
 2.2 Subject Utility Number: U10001  
 2.3 Is the utility a LPA? ☒ Yes  
 2.4 Is the eligibility ratio of this utility adjustment 100% or NEARLY 100%? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know  
 2.5 Description: Additional information can be entered here. For example, utility positions, contact persons, etc.  
 2.6 Please Select the Types of Utility Adjustment Work:

Utility Type	Type of Adjustment Work
W/WWW	Water
W/WWW	Wastewater
W/WWW	Wastewater Pump Station
W/WWW	Water Well
Comm.	Overhead Communication
Comm.	Underground Communication
Comm.	Microwave Tower
Distr.	Overhead Distribution Power Line
Distr.	Underground Distribution Power Line
Trans.	Transmission Pole
Trans.	Underground Transmission Power Line
Trans.	Transmission Tower

**3. LIST OF ALL UTILITIES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT:**

In Phase 2?	Utility Type	Type of Adjustment Work	Reimbursability	Utility Adjustment Name
No	W/WWW	Water	Reimbursable	Water Line (Range/Station A-B)
No	Comm.	Overhead Communication	Non-Reimbursable	West Comm. Cable (412-416)
No	Trans.	Transmission Tower	Don't know	High-V Power Line (Sta. 410)

Help? Previous Page: TxDOT Highway Prj. & Assessor Info. Next Page: Characteristics of This Highway Project Save & Exit

Figure 6.8 Project configuration of all utility adjustments (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)

**Phase 1 Analysis: Characteristics of This Highway Project (Step 1 / 7) - CTUC Decision Support Tool**

### Characteristics of This Highway Project (Step 1 / 7)

2.1 Do you expect HEAVY traffic conditions at the project location (e.g. in metropolitan or urban areas)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet  
 2.2 Will CTUC require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Don't know yet  
 2.3 Do physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet  
 If so, which ones? Interferences:   
 2.4 Can the adjustment be performed ONLY during the CONSTRUCTION PHASE (e.g. permit issues or utility adjustment work is contingent upon some level of construction work completion)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet  
 2.5 Please select which of the following options that can best describe the current project circumstance regarding schedule pressures:

☒ (1) The project HAS severe schedule pressures, and CTUC can lead to EARLIER project completion.  
☐ (2) The project HAS severe schedule pressures, and the utility adjustment scope CANNOT be well defined at approximately 60% PS&E.  
☐ (3) The project HAS schedule pressures, BUT not severely.  
 Elaborate:   
☐ (4) The project DOES NOT HAVE severe schedule pressures.  
☐ (5) Don't know yet.

**Highway Project Name:** IH 410 a  
**Assessor's Name:** Mike Test

**Assessment Input Steps:**

#(FilledIn?)	Form Type	Utility Adj
1 (No)	Prj.Scope	IH 410 a
2 (No)	Util.Scope	Water Lin
3 (No)	Contract	Water Lin
4 (No)	Util.Scope	West Con
5 (No)	Contract	West Con
6 (No)	Util.Scope	High-V Po
7 (No)	Contract	High-V Po

Help? Go to Previous Page Go to Next Page Save & Exit

Figure 6.9 Project-scope questions

Phase 1 Analysis: Water Line (Range/Station A-B) (W/WW) : Physical Characteristics (Step 2 / 7) - CTUC Decision Support Tool

**Water Line (Range/Station A-B) (W/WW) : Physical Characteristics (Step 2 / 7)**

3.1 Does the utility adjustment work include extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

3.2 Please comment on this adjustment scope:

3.3 To what degree does the utility have PAST CTUC EXPERIENCE? ☐ None ☐ Some ☐ Only Recently ☒ Extensive

3.4 What is the likelihood that the utility will PARTICIPATE in CTUC for this adjustment? ☒ High ☐ Medium ☐ Low ☐ Don't Know

3.5 Will this utility likely allow the TxDOT contractor to ONLY install utility INFRASTRUCTURE (e.g. manholes, poles, conduit, etc.)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

3.6 Which elements of this adjustment can the pool of likely TxDOT contractors perform? Can Do:   
Which elements can they not perform? Can't Do:

3.7 Is it possible that the pool of likely TxDOT contractors will be WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know yet

3.8 Does HAZMAT-related work (e.g. asbestos, leaking underground storage tanks, contaminated soils, contaminated groundwater, or unknown substances) apply ONLY to the utility adjustment work? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet  
☐ Not applicable

3.9 Can only the UTILITY's CREW perform the utility adjustment? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

3.10 Does the utility adjustment work include any detrimental changes to the project's environmental clearance? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

Highway Project Name:   
Assessor's Name:

**Assessment Input Steps:**

#(FilledIn?)	Form Type	Utility Ad
1 (Yes)	Prj.Scope	IH 410 a
2 (No)	Util.Scope	Water Lin
3 (No)	Contract	Water Lin
4 (No)	Util.Scope	West Con
5 (No)	Contract	West Con
6 (No)	Util.Scope	High-V Po
7 (No)	Contract	High-V Po

Help?

Figure 6.10 Utility-scope questions

Phase 1 Analysis: High-V Power Line (Sta.410) (Trans.) : Contract Characteristics (Step 7 / 7) - CTUC Decision Support Tool

**High-V Power Line (Sta.410) (Trans.) : Contract Characteristics (Step 7 / 7)**

**Reimbursement Type**

Assume this is a REIMBURSABLE adjustment:

6.1 Will increased utility adjustment costs likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING (UNBALANCED BIDDING)? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

6.2 Will there be increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies or markups? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

Assume this is a NON-REIMBURSABLE adjustment:

6.3 If some of the adjustment work is reimbursable, what is the ELIGIBILITY RATIO for this utility adjustment?  %

6.4 Can the utility pay for adjustments in advance? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know yet

6.5 If the utility is NOT ABLE to make 100% of the funding available in escrow before construction, can it QUALIFY for State Infrastructure Bank funding? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Don't know yet

6.6 Will increased utility adjustment costs likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING (UNBALANCED BIDDING)? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

6.7 Will there be increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies or markups? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know yet

Highway Project Name:   
Assessor's Name:

**Assessment Input Steps:**

#(FilledIn?)	Form Type	Utility Ad
1 (Yes)	Prj.Scope	IH 410 a
2 (Yes)	Util.Scope	Water Lin
3 (Yes)	Contract	Water Lin
4 (Yes)	Util.Scope	West Con
5 (Yes)	Contract	West Con
6 (Yes)	Util.Scope	High-V Po
7 (No)	Contract	High-V Po

Clean

Help?

Figure 6.11 Contract-related questions

9. The “More Report Settings” form is shown (see Figure 6.12). The assessor can select the first utility adjustment and the option entitled “TxDOT CTUC experts from San Antonio, Houston, and Dallas districts.” Then, the assessor can press the “OK” button to generate the graphical report (see Figure 6.13).
10. The assessor can click the decision driver box at the top of the page to prompt the dialog box shown in Figure 6.14. After reviewing the graphical report, the assessor can press the “Next: Detailed Rpt.” button to generate the text report (see Figure 6.15).
11. The text report described here is designed to provide other important opinions regarding the CTUC applicability to a given utility adjustment because the graphical report can only show the top six Pro-CTUC and Anti-CTUC decision drivers. For example, some questions asked before are currently unanswerable by the assessor but have been found by the experts to have significant impact levels on the CTUC decision. Hence, the text report lists all impact level types of CTUC decision drivers to allow the assessor to comprehend the CTUC applicability to the given utility adjustment and to learn lessons from the experts. After reviewing the text report, the assessor can press the “Next Page” button to finalize CTUC Phase 1 Analysis.
12. The final form of CTUC Phase 1 Analysis is shown (see Figure 6.16). The assessor can select the utility adjustments to be included in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis and then save the analysis results by pressing the “Save & Exit” button.





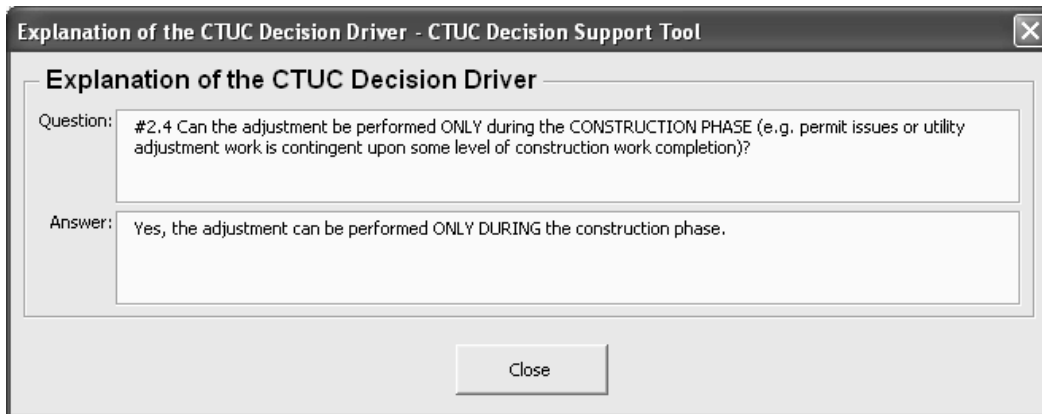


Figure 6.14 Explanation of the CTUC decision driver

Text Report: Decision Analysis Result - CTUC Decision Support Tool

**Explanation of CTUC Decision Analysis for Highway Project: IH 410 a (San Antonio)**

**Utility Adjustment: Water Line (Range/Station A-B) (W/WW)**

**Report Info.**

Assessor: Mike Test (TxDOT-Pha)

Date of Analysis: 7/14/2006 12:00 AM

Date of Print: 11/26/2006 5:17:42 PM

Knowledge Base Source: Experts are from TXDOT SAT, HOU, DAL Districts.

**Control Panel**

Report Settings

Previous Page

Next Page

Print

Help?

Save & Exit

**Pro-CTUC:** (Double-Click Any Line Item for More Explanation)

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Impact Level
#2.5 Schedule Pressures	Yes, the project HAS severe schedule pressures, and CTUC can lead to a reduction in project cost.	2.81
#2.4 Utility Adjustment TI	Yes, the adjustment can be performed ONLY DURING the construction phase.	2.73
#2.1 Traffic Condition	Yes, the traffic condition at the project location IS HEAVY.	2.27
#2.3 Physical Interference	Yes, physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities.	1.92
#4.0 (R) Eligibility	Yes, the eligibility ratio of the adjustment IS 100% or NEARLY 100%.	1.74

**Anti-CTUC:**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Impact Level	Resolvable?	Controlling Party
#3.09 Utility Crew Limitations	Yes, only the UTILITY's crew can perform the utility adjustment.	-3.75	Yes	TxDOT(21.4%) Utility(71.4%)
#3.01 Util Work Beyond Right of Way	Yes, the utility adjustment work includes extensions BEYOND the TXDOT right of way.	-3.29	Yes	TxDOT(46.4%) Utility(35.0%)
#3.08 HAZMAT	Yes, HAZMAT-related work ONLY applies to the utility adjustment work.	-2.93	Yes	TxDOT(50.0%) Utility(33.0%)
#3.10 Added Environmental Scrutiny	Yes, the utility adjustment work includes a detrimental change to the environment.	-2.29	No	
#4.2 (R) Change Order Markups	Yes, increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups.	-2.13	Yes	TxDOT(39.3%) Utility(39.3%)
#4.1 (R) Front End Loading	Yes, increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due to the project.	-1.92	Yes	TxDOT(50.0%) Utility(27.0%)

**Neutral:**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance
#3.07 Contractor Capabilities	No, the pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS NOT WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the project.

**Don't Know:**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Impact Level	Pro/Neutral/Anti-CTUC
#2.2 Lane Closures	Yes, CTUC WILL require substantially FEWER lane closures than the project.	2.3	Pro

Figure 6.15 Text report: Decision analysis result

**Phase 1 Analysis: Utility Adjustments to Be Included in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis - CTUC Decision Support Tool**

---

**Utility Adjustments to Be Included in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis**

1. Highway Project Information

1.1 Highway Project Construction CSJ (CCSJ):  1.5 Current CTUC Analysis Phase:

1.2 Highway Project ROW CSJ (ROWCSJ):  1.6 Assessor's Name:

1.3 Highway Project Name:  1.7 Date Completed:

1.4 TxDOT District:

---

2. Utility Adjustment Information

2.1 Utility Adjustment Name:  2.4 Description:  2.6 Password Needed?

2.2 Utility Type Involved:  2.7 Utility's Password:

2.3 Utility Number:  2.5 Is LPA?

---

**Utility Adjustments Not Considered in Phase 2**

Utility Adjustment Name	Utility Type	# of Show-Stoppers in Phase
High-V Power Line (Sta. 410)	Trans.	2

**Utility Adjustments That Need CTUC Phase 2 Analysis**

Utility Adjustment Name	Utility Type	# of Show-Stoppers in Phase
Water Line (Range/Station A-B)	W/WW	2
West Comm. Cable (412-416)	Comm.	2

Figure 6.16 Utility adjustments to be included in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis

### CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis

1. The assessor can open the file of the CTUC Decision Support Tool, and then the welcome form is shown (see Figure 6.6). The assessor can press the “View Previous CTUC Analysis” button.
2. The assessor can see the dialog box represented in Figure 6.17. The assessor can select the “San Antonio” option to see all projects of the San Antonio district in the left-hand list-box shown in Figure 6.18.
3. The assessor can select the second line item in the left list-box to see the list of all utility adjustments involved in the selected project, as shown in the right-hand list-box.
4. The assessor can double-click the first line item in the right-hand list-box to perform CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis.
5. The “History of CTUC Analysis Records” form is shown (see Figure 6.19). The assessor can either create a new analysis record or select an existing analysis record. Then, the “Utility Adjustment and Assessor Information” form is shown (see Figure 6.20).
6. The assessor can fill out the questions presented on the form and press the “Next Page: Questionnaire of This Utility Adjustment” button.
7. The assessor can answer the questions prepared by the CTUC tool. The forms and actions for CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis are similar to those for CTUC Phase 1 Analysis (see Steps 6-8 in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis).
8. After pressing the “Go to Next Page” button, the assessor can see the “More Report Settings” form (see Figure 6.21). The assessor can select the option entitled “Utility CTUC experts from San Antonio, Houston, and Dallas districts,”

and the option entitled “Utility CTUC experts from all types of utilities.” Finally, the assessor can press the “OK” button to see the graphical report.

9. The graphical and text reports for CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis are similar to those for CTUC Phase 1 Analysis (see Figures 6.13-15). After reviewing the two reports, the assessor can save the analysis results by pressing the “Save & Exit” button.

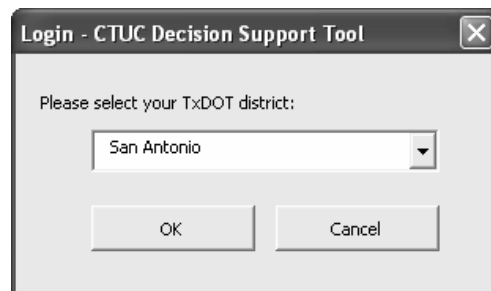


Figure 6.17 Login: Select a TxDOT district

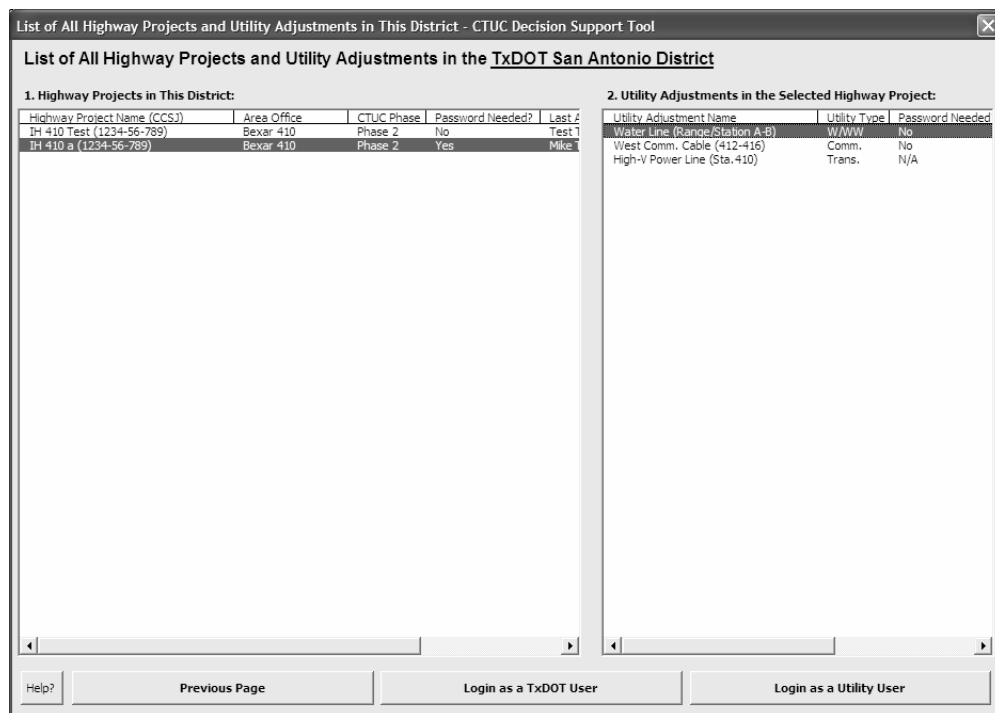


Figure 6.18 List of all highway projects and utility adjustments in this TxDOT district

History of CTUC Analysis Records - CTUC Decision Support Tool

### History of CTUC Analysis Records

1. Basic Project Information

1.1 Highway Project Construction CSJ (CCSJ): 1234-56-789

1.2 Highway Project ROW CSJ (ROWCSJ): 9876-54-321

1.3 Highway Project Name: IH 410 a

1.4 TxDOT District: San Antonio (Bexar 410)

1.5 Current CTUC Analysis Phase: Phase 2 [Explain](#)

1.6 Utility Adjustment Name: Water Line (Range/Station A)

1.7 Utility Type Involved: Water and/or Wastewater

**Please Select One of the Following Analysis Records to Continue:**

2. Previous CTUC Analysis Records for This Utility Adjustment:

Date Completed	Assessor's Name	Assessor's Email	Number of Questions Answered
8/3/2006 2:00 PM	Test Utility	utility@test.com	0

Help? Previous Page **Retrieve This Analysis** New Analysis Delete This Analysis

Figure 6.19 History of CTUC analysis records

Phase 2 Utility Analysis: Utility Adjustment and Assessor Information - CTUC Decision Support Tool

### Utility Adjustment and Assessor Information

1. Adjustment Information

1.1 TxDOT District: San Antonio (Bexar 410)

1.2 Highway Project Name: IH 410 a

1.3 Utility Adjustment Name: Water Line (Range/Station A-B)

1.4 Utility Type Involved: Water and/or Wastewater

1.5 Types of Utility Adjustment Work Involved: Water

1.6 Subject Utility Number: U10001

1.7 Is LPA? ☒ Yes

1.8 Description: Additional information can be entered here.  
For example, utility positions, contact persons, etc.

2. Assessor Information

2.1 Name of Individual Completing This Form: Test Utility

2.2 Date Completed: 2006 August 3 02:00 PM [Now](#)

2.3 Your Job Title: Test Engineer

2.4 Your Phone Number: 512 - 471 - 8417

2.5 Your Email Address: utility@test.com

3.1 Would you like to create a password to restrict unauthorized access to your analysis records? ☐ Yes Password:  [Change](#) ☒ No

Help? Previous Page: History of CTUC Analysis Records **Next Page: Questionnaire of This Utility Adjustment** Save & Exit

Figure 6.20 Utility adjustment and assessor information

More Report Settings - CTUC Decision Support Tool

### Report Settings for Utility Analysis

Which knowledge base source would you like to use in order to generate the report?

☒ Utility CTUC experts from San Antonio, Houston, and Dallas districts.

☐ Utility CTUC experts from your district (if available).

☒ Utility CTUC experts from all types of utilities.

☐ Utility CTUC experts from your type of utilities.

☐ Utility CTUC experts from either W/WW or Non-W/WW types of utilities.

OK Cancel Help?

Figure 6.21 More report settings (CTUC Phase 2 Utility Analysis)

### CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis

1. The assessor can open the file of the CTUC Decision Support Tool, and then the welcome form is shown (see Figure 6.6). The assessor can press the “View Previous CTUC Analysis” button.
2. The assessor can see the dialog box represented in Figure 6.17. The assessor can select the “San Antonio” option to see all projects of the San Antonio district in the left-hand list-box shown in Figure 6.18.
3. The assessor can select the second line item in the left list-box to see the list of all utility adjustments involved in the selected project, as shown in the right-hand list-box.
4. The assessor can double-click the second line item in the left-hand list-box to perform CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis.
5. The “History of CTUC Analysis Records” form is shown (see Figure 6.19). The assessor can select an existing CTUC Phase 2 Analysis record. Then, the “TxDOT Highway Project and Assessor Information” form is shown (see Figure 6.22).
6. The assessor can review the questions presented on the form and press the “Next Page: Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments” button. Then, the project configuration form is shown (see Figure 6.23).
7. The assessor can then select the first line item in the right-hand list-box. The CTUC tool shows the corresponding data in each field for this utility adjustment. The assessor can indicate the utility adjustment’s reimbursability by answering Question 2.4 and pressing the “→” button.

**TxDOT Highway Project and Assessor Information - CTUC Decision Support Tool**

### TxDOT Highway Project and Assessor Information

1. Project Information

1.1 Your TxDOT District: San Antonio

1.2 Your TxDOT Area Office: Bexar 410

1.3 Highway Project Name: IH 410 a

1.4 Highway Construction CSJ: 1234 - 56 - 789

1.5 Highway ROW CSJ: 9876 - 54 - 321

2. Assessor Information

2.1 Name of Individual Completing This Form: Mike Test

2.2 Date Completed: 2006 July 8 05:00 PM Now

2.3 Your Job Title: Test Engineer

2.4 Your Phone Number: 512 - 471 - 8417

2.5 Your Email Address: test@test.com

3.1 Would you like to create a password to restrict unauthorized access to your analysis records? ☒ Yes Password: \*\*\*\* Change ☐ No

Help? Previous Page: History of CTUC Analysis Records Next Page: Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments Save & Exit

Figure 6.22 TxDOT highway project and assessor information

**Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments - CTUC Decision Support Tool**

### Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments

1. Basic Project Information

1.1 Highway Project Construction CSJ (CCSJ): 1234-56-789

1.2 Highway Project ROW CSJ (ROWCSJ): 9876-54-321

1.3 Highway Project Name: IH 410 a

1.4 TxDOT District: San Antonio (Bexar 410)

1.5 Current CTUC Analysis Phase: Phase 2 Explain

1.6 Assessor's Name: Mike Test

1.7 Date Completed: 7/8/2006 5:00 PM

2. Please Input Information of the Utility Adjustment:

2.1 Utility Adjustment Name: Water Line (Range/Station A-B)

2.2 Subject Utility Number: U10001

2.3 Is the utility a LPA? ☒ Yes

2.4 Is the eligibility ratio of this utility adjustment 100% or NEARLY 100%? ☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

2.5 Description: Additional information can be entered here. For example, utility positions, contact persons, etc.

2.6 Please Select the Types of Utility Adjustment Work:

Utility Type	Type of Adjustment Work
W/WW	Water
W/WW	Wastewater
W/WW	Wastewater Pump Station
W/WW	Water Well
Comm.	Overhead Communication
Comm.	Underground Communication
Comm.	Microwave Tower
Distr.	Overhead Distribution Power Line
Distr.	Underground Distribution Power Line
Trans.	Transmission Pole
Trans.	Underground Transmission Power Line
Trans.	Transmission Tower

3. LIST OF ALL UTILITIES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT:

In Phase 2?	Utility Type	Type of Adjustment Work	Reimbursability	Utility Adjustment Name
Yes	W/WW	Water	Reimbursable	Water Line (Range/Station A-B)
Yes	Comm.	Overhead Communication	Non-Reimbursable	West Comm. Cable (412-416)
No	Trans.	Transmission Tower	Don't know	High-V Power Line (Sta. 410)

Help? Previous Page: TxDOT Highway Prj. & Assessor Info. Next Page: Characteristics of This Highway Project Save & Exit

Figure 6.23 Project configuration of all utility adjustments



8. The assessor can repeat Step 7 until all utility adjustments' data have been reviewed. Then, the assessor can press the "Next Page: Characteristics of This Highway Project" button.
9. The assessor can answer the questions prepared by the CTUC tool. The forms and actions for CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis are similar to those for CTUC Phase 1 Analysis (see Steps 6-8 in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis).
10. After pressing the "Go to Next Page" button, the assessor can see the "Responding Status for Each Utility Questionnaire" form (see Figure 6.24).
11. The assessor can select the first line item in the list-box entitled "2. Utility Adjustments Involved in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis." The assessor can select the first line item in the list-box entitled "3. Utility Adjustment Information." Then, if all of the questions of this utility adjustment have been answered by the utility assessor, the TxDOT assessor can press the "Compare Two Parties' Opinions" button.
12. Figures 6.25 and 6.26 show the graphical reports of the CTUC analysis results only for the first utility adjustment. Figure 6.25 shows the top six Pro-CTUC and Anti-CTUC decision drivers from the TxDOT experts' perspective. Figure 6.26 shows the top six Pro-CTUC and Anti-CTUC decision drivers from the utility experts' perspective.

TxDOT and utility experts may assign different impact levels for the same decision driver, e.g., the decision driver entitled "(NR) Utility Delay Cost" is ranked as the second most Pro-CTUC decision driver in Figure 6.25, and it is ranked third in Figure 6.26. Both TxDOT and utility experts thought that "(NR) Utility Delay Cost = Less cost b/c CTUC ctrl" is Pro-CTUC; however, the

TxDOT experts rated its impact level at +2.6 while the utility experts rated its impact level at +2.5. Note that “N” in each decision driver’s bar chart means the total number of experts included in the average impact level calculation.

Sometimes TxDOT and utility assessors choose different decision drivers to answer the same question, e.g. in “(NR) Cost Comparison,” the TxDOT assessor chose “CTUC > 15% cheaper” as the decision driver while the utility assessor chose “CTUC > 15% expensive.” In this case, their utility adjustment cost estimates are not consistent and need to be discussed further.

As noted above, even if both TxDOT and utility assessors chose the same decision driver called “HAZMAT,” the impact levels assigned by both parties’ experts may be very different. Greatly varying impact levels on a given decision driver indicate that both parties need more negotiation on that issue.

In addition, the CTUC Decision Support Tool can sort these decision drivers by the impact levels assigned by one party’s experts and show the impact levels assigned by the other party’s experts. The assessor can clearly and quickly identify the decision drivers that have different impact levels. For example, TxDOT experts thought that the decision driver called “Utility Crew Limitations = Only utility crew can do the adjustment” is the top Anti-CTUC decision driver, having given it a -3.8 impact level. However, the utility experts thought that the decision driver called “4.7 (NR) Front End Loading = Incr. cost b/c front-end loading” is the top Anti-CTUC decision driver, having given it a -3.5 impact level while TxDOT experts only gave it a -2.7 impact level.

13. Figure 6.27 shows the complete list of both parties' decision drivers. The "Don't Know" table can assist the assessors in identifying unknown but important CTUC decision drivers. The "TxDOT/ Utility Misalignment" table can display every circumstance that should be discussed further by both parties due to misalignment circumstances, i.e., one party's experts judged the decision driver as Pro-CTUC while the other party's experts judged it as Anti-CTUC, or both parties' assessors chose different options as the answers to the same question.

Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis: Responding Status for Each Utility Questionnaire - CTUC Decision Support Tool

### Responding Status for Each Utility Questionnaire

1. Highway Project Information

1.1 Highway Project Construction CSJ (CCSJ): 1234-56-789

1.2 Highway Project ROW CSJ (ROWCSJ): 9876-54-321

1.3 Highway Project Name: IH 410 a

1.4 TxDOT District: San Antonio (Bexar 410)

1.5 Current CTUC Analysis Phase: Phase 2

1.6 Assessor's Name: Mike Test

1.7 Date Completed: 7/8/2006 5:0:0 PM

### 2. Utility Adjustments Involved in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis:

Utility Adjustment Name	Utility Type	# of Analysis Records
Water Line (Range/Station A-B)	Water and/or Wastewater	1
West Comm. Cable (412-416)	Communication	0

### 3. Utility Adjustment Information

Utility Assessor's Name	Utility Date Completed
Test Utility	8/3/2006 2:0:0 PM

3.1 Utility Adjustment Name: Water Line (Range/Station A-B)

3.2 Utility Type Involved: W/WW

3.3 Utility Number: U10001

3.4 Assessor's Name: Test Utility

3.5 Date Completed: 8/3/2006 2:0:0 PM

### 4. Questionnaire Responding Status

4.1 Highway Questions Completed?

4.2 Utility Scope-1 Questions Completed?

4.3 Utility Scope-2 Questions Completed?

4.4 Utility Scope-3 Questions Completed?

4.5 Contract Questions Completed?

Figure 6.24 Responding status for each utility questionnaire

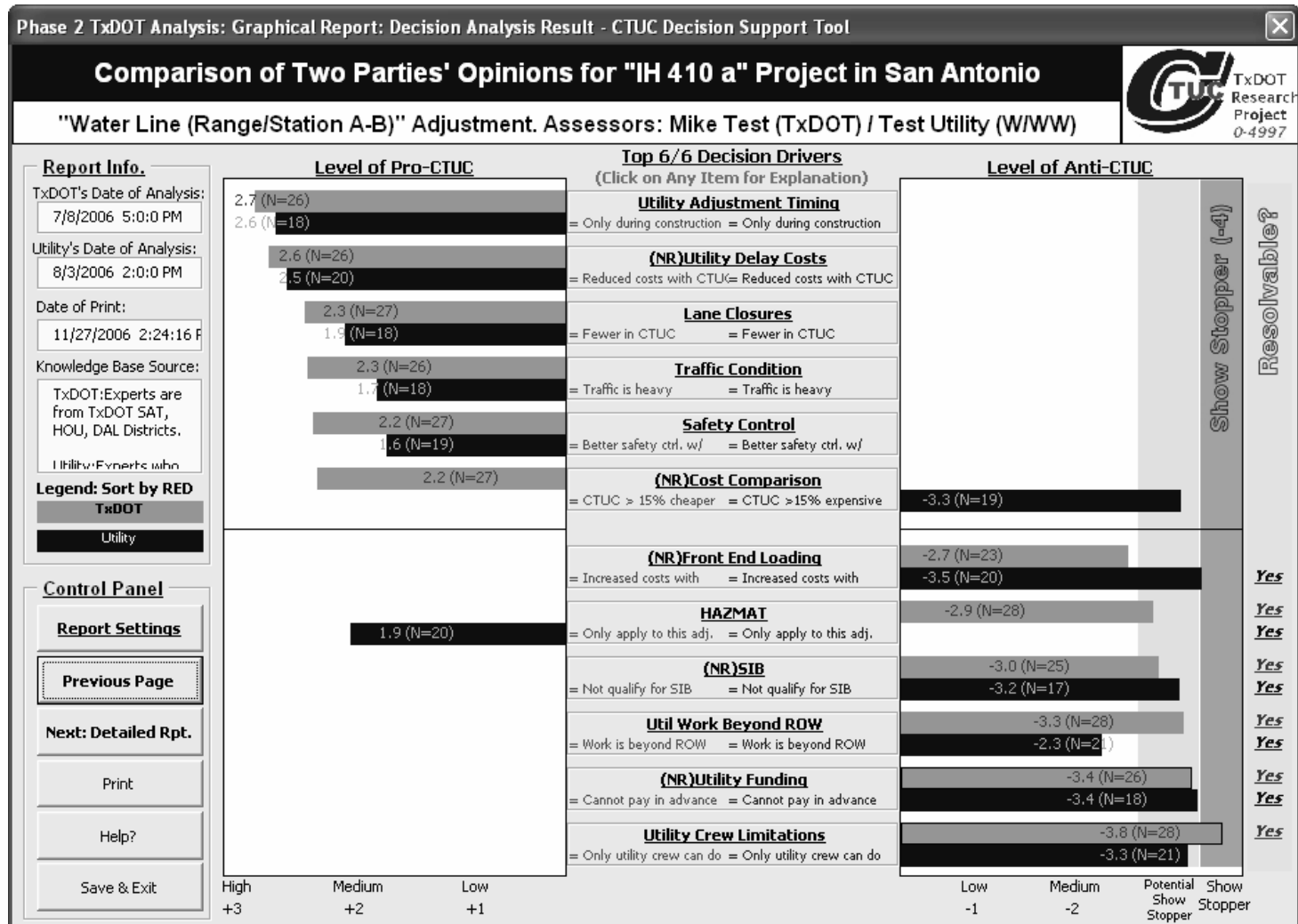


Figure 6.25 Comparison between TxDOT and Utility DEF: TxDOT-first perspective

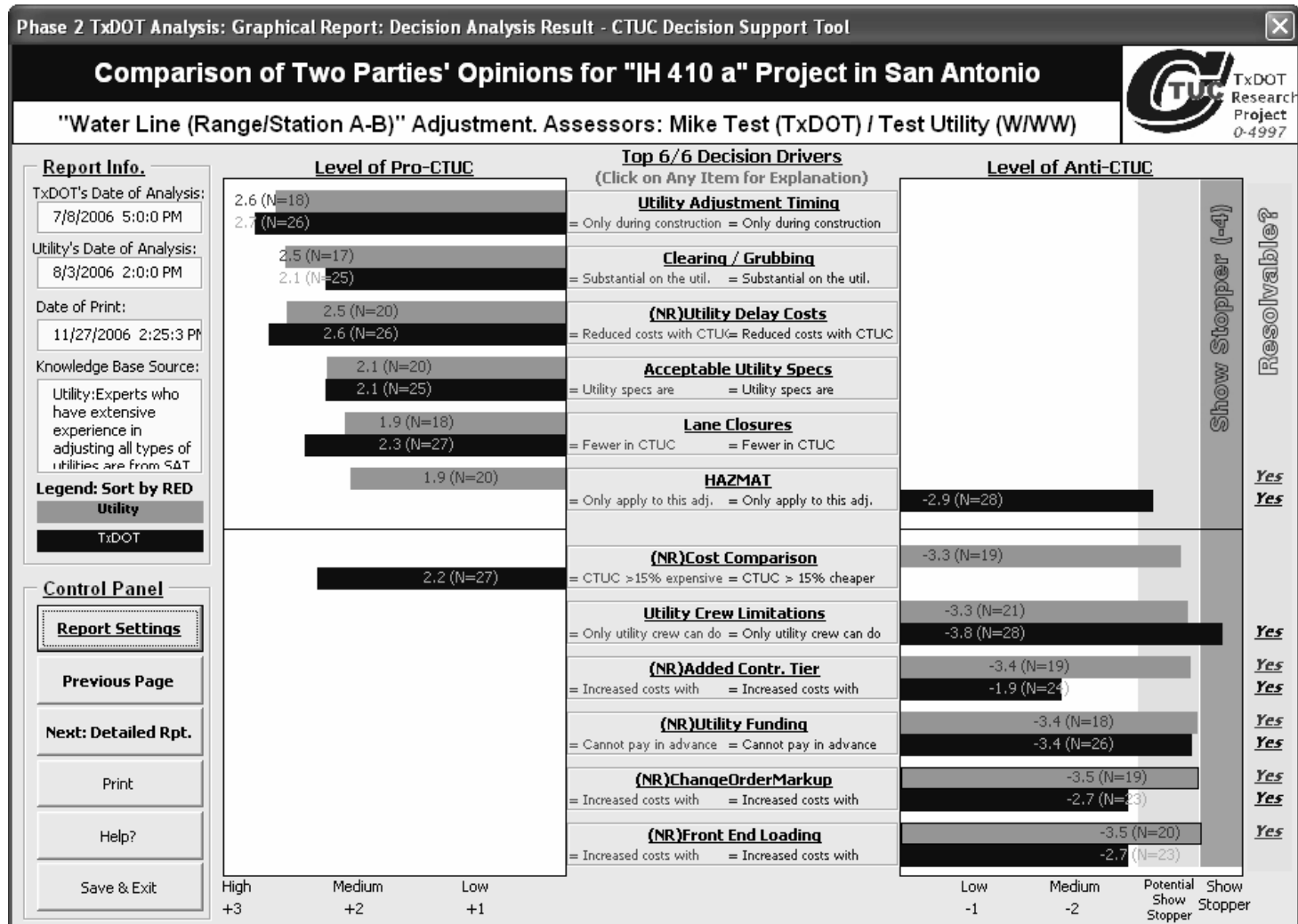


Figure 6.26 Comparison between TxDOT and Utility DEF: Utility-first perspective

Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis: Text Report: Decision Analysis Result - CTUC Decision Support Tool

## Explanation of Two Parties' Opinions for "IH 410 a" Project in San Antonio

### "Water Line (Range/Station A-B)" Adjustment. Assessors: Mike Test (TxDOT) / Test Utility (W/WW)

**Report Info.**

TxDOT's Date of Analysis:  
7/8/2006 5:0:0 PM

Utility's Date of Analysis:  
8/3/2006 2:0:0 PM

Date of Print:  
11/27/2006 2:25:46 PM

Knowledge Base Source:  
Utility: Experts who have extensive experience in adjusting all types of utilities are from SAT, HOU, DAL Districts.  
TxDOT: Experts are from TxDOT SAT,

**Control Panel**

**Report Settings**

Previous Page

Next Page

Print

Help?

Save & Exit

**Pro-CTUC:** (Double-Click Any Line Item for More Explanation)

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Who?	Impact Level
#2.4 Utility Adjustment Ti	Yes, the adjustment can be performed ONLY DURING the c	Utility	2.56
		(TxDOT)	2.73
#3.13 Clearing / Grubbing	Yes, the utility-adjustment-related site clearing and grubbin	Utility	2.47
		(TxDOT)	2.12

**Anti-CTUC:**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Who?	Impact Level	Resolvable?	Controlling Party
#5.4 (NR)Front End Loadi	Yes, increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due	Utility	-3.5	Yes	TxDOT(76.9%) L
		(TxDOT)	-2.65	No	
#5.5 (NR)ChangeOrderM	Yes, increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and	Utility	-3.47	Yes	TxDOT(78.6%) L
		(TxDOT)	-2.65	Yes	TxDOT(52.9%) L

**TxDOT/Utility Misalignment:**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Who?	Impact Level	Pro/Neutral/Anti-CTUC
#5.9 (NR)Cost Compariso	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% MORE EXPEN	Utility	-3.26	Anti
	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% CHEAPER th	(TxDOT)	2.19	Pro
#3.15 HAZMAT	Yes, HAZMAT-related work ONLY applies to the utility adjus	Utility	1.9	Pro
	Yes, HAZMAT-related work ONLY applies to the utility adjus	(TxDOT)	-2.93	Anti

**Neutral:**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Who?
#2.5 Schedule Pressures	Yes, the project HAS schedule pressures, BUT not severely	Utility
	Yes, the project HAS schedule pressures, BUT not severely	(TxDOT)
#3.20 Design Spec Source	The utility will USE utility design specifications for the projec	Utility
	The utility will USE utility design specifications for the projec	(TxDOT)

**Don't Know:**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Who?	Impact Level	Pro/Neutral/Anti-CTUC
#5.8 (NR)Indirect Costs	Yes, increased INDIRECT COSTS to utilities from TxDOT cha	Utility	-3.15	Anti
		(TxDOT)	-2.24	Anti
#3.18 Acceptable Utility F	No, the utility CANNOT provide a set of plans that meet the	Utility	-2.52	Anti
		(TxDOT)	-3	Anti

Figure 6.27 Five comparison tables listing both parties' decision drivers

## **CHAPTER 7: VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF CTUC DECISION SUPPORT MODEL**

### **7.1 MODEL VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION PROCESS**

Although the CTUC knowledge base was developed from the opinions of TxDOT and utility experts, the results of the tool-based CTUC analysis still needed to be verified and validated. Past studies indicated that a knowledge-based system can be tested with the experts who can consult the system and criticize the system's behavior, advice, and explanations in search of indications of inaccurate, incomplete, or inconsistent knowledge (Holsapple et al., 1996). Hence, verification and validation of the CTUC decision support model were done by applying the model to real projects, by comparing the tool-based results with those from the manual-based CTUC analysis, and by assessing the correctness of the impact level of each surfaced CTUC decision driver. To thus test the soundness of the CTUC decision support model, four sample types were identified based on the proposed CTUC decision-making process: (1) CTUC Phase 1 Analysis; (2) CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis; (3) CTUC Phase 2 W/WW Utility Analysis; and (4) CTUC Phase 2 Non-W/WW Utility Analysis. In addition, a verification and validation process was designed to familiarize experts with the CTUC Decision Support Tool and to obtain their evaluations and feedback on the decision support model for each sample type (see Figure 7.1). The process was conducted as follows:

Step 1: Experienced project stakeholders were invited to the CTUC tool demonstration meetings.

The research team invited experienced project stakeholders who may or may not have been familiar with this research to the CTUC tool demonstration meetings.

Project stakeholders from TxDOT were asked to provide actual utility adjustment information from the TxDOT projects that were between 0 percent and 60 percent PS&E completion. If the PS&E completion of the TxDOT project of a given utility adjustment was between 0 percent and 30 percent, its evaluation result was categorized as the sample type for CTUC Phase 1 Analysis. Similarly, if the PS&E completion of the TxDOT project of a given utility adjustment was between 30 percent and 60 percent, its evaluation result was categorized as the sample type for CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis. Project stakeholders from various utilities were also asked to provide actual utility adjustment information from the TxDOT projects that were between 30 percent and 60 percent PS&E completion. These evaluators joined either CTUC Phase 2 W/WW Utility Analysis or CTUC Phase 2 Non-W/WW Utility Analysis. If the PS&E completion of the TxDOT project of any utility adjustment was above 60 percent, the corresponding evaluators were then asked to assess the CTUC decision support model at the time of 60 percent completion of the PS&E. This policy helped the research team gather consistent data in accordance with the proposed CTUC decision-making process. As noted before, no more than three utility adjustments data were accepted from one highway project to maintain consistency and reduce bias. The participant organizations included: TxDOT Austin, Dallas, Houston, San Antonio, and Waco districts, and City of Sugar Land, San Antonio Water Systems, City of Waxahachie, Atmos Energy, CenterPoint Energy, and Grande Communications.



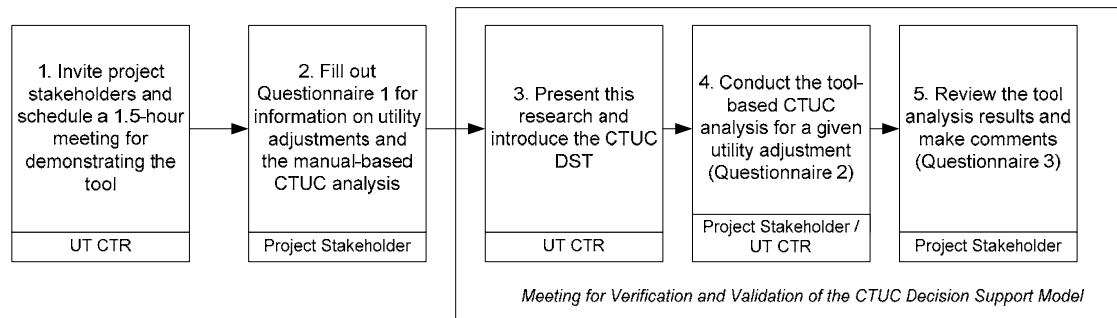


Figure 7.1 Verification and validation process of the CTUC decision support model

Step 2: Evaluators were asked to fill out Questionnaire 1 (see Appendix H) and to perform the manual-based CTUC analysis.

In brief, the CTUC decision support model and its knowledge base were designed to help CTUC assessors identify significant decision drivers by ranking the impact levels and resolvability of their projects' utility adjustment issues. Hence, verification and validation of the CTUC decision support model were achieved through the following two means: (1) the decision drivers listed by the manual-based CTUC analysis were compared with those derived from the tool-based CTUC analysis to ensure that the CTUC tool had found the most appropriate ones; (2) the reasonableness of the impact level was evaluated for each isolated decision driver. In Step 5 of this process, the second of these methods is discussed in detail. Questionnaire 1 was used for the manual-based CTUC analysis. This questionnaire, filled out by project stakeholders in advance, covered basic utility adjustment information such as the utility type, estimated costs, etc. It also included two questions prompting the evaluators to list the Pro-CTUC and Anti-CTUC issues they perceived on each utility

adjustment. These issues were then compared with the decision drivers isolated by the CTUC Decision Support Tool in the later phase.

Step 3: The background and the results of this research were presented and the CTUC Decision Support Tool was introduced.

This step was performed by the research team to share information on the background of this research and to further familiarize the evaluators with the CTUC tool. Since some of the evaluators did not attend any of the previous CTUC-related meetings, it was important to establish the research background.

Step 4: The research team and the evaluators conducted the tool-based CTUC analysis for each utility adjustment.

Using Questionnaire 1 obtained in Step 2, the research team first entered data into the CTUC Decision Support Tool to allow the tool to generate the appropriate questions. These questions were referred to in the meeting as Questionnaire 2. In addition, under the current user-interface design of the CTUC Decision Support Tool, users cannot begin to perform CTUC Phase 2 Analysis without having completed CTUC Phase 1 Analysis for a given utility adjustment. Hence, the research team created a procedure to bypass the CTUC Phase 1 Analysis forms so that the evaluators can focus on the CTUC Phase 2 Analysis forms. Finally, the evaluators who were familiar with the subject utility adjustment usually formed a group to vocally discuss one question at a time. When they reached consensus on a given question, the research team entered the answer into the CTUC Decision Support Tool.

Step 5: The evaluators reviewed the tool analysis results and made comments.

Once the evaluators had finished Questionnaire 2 for each utility adjustment, the CTUC Decision Support Tool showed the two reports for the analysis results of each CTUC decision (see Section 6.7.5). The evaluators were then asked to review the impact level of each decision driver for each CTUC decision. Note that for every decision driver, the TxDOT evaluators were furnished with the knowledge pertaining to the average opinion of all TxDOT experts' assessments. Similarly, the utility evaluators reviewed the average opinion of the utility experts who were familiar with the same type of utility adjustments as the evaluators. Moreover, if any of the evaluators disagreed with the impact level and/or resolvability of a given decision driver presented by the CTUC Decision Support Tool, he or she could revise the impact level and make comments in the corresponding fields on the CTUC Decision Support Tool (see Figure 7.2). Finally, after all the decision drivers had been reviewed, the evaluators were asked to fill out Questionnaire 3 (see Appendix I). The Likert scale presented in the first question of this questionnaire allowed researchers to gauge how the CTUC tool improves CTUC decision making. The second question on this questionnaire solicited general comments on the CTUC Decision Support Tool and/or the CTUC approach.

**Review of Experts' Opinions - CTUC Decision Support Tool**

---

**Review of Project Circumstance**

Question: #3.01 Does the utility adjustment work include extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits?

Answer: Yes, the utility adjustment work includes extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.

Suggestion: Currently, no adjustment work should be performed by TxDOT contractors outside TxDOT ROWs.

---

**Experts' Opinions**

Data Sample Attributes:	Pro-CTUC:	Anti-CTUC:
Type: TxDOT	High Impact %: 3.57	Show Stopper %: 67.86
District: SAT/HOU/DAL	Medium Impact %: 0.00	High Impact %: 17.86
# of Experts: 28	Low Impact %: 0.00	Medium Impact %: 7.14
Years of Work Experience: 387	Don't Know %: 0.00	Low Impact %: 0.00
		Neutral %: 3.57

What % of Experts Think the Situation Is Resolvable? 96.43    Responsible Party TxDOT %: 46.43    Utility %: 35.71    Others %: 17.86

---

**Your Opinion**

Do You Agree With It? ☐ Yes ☒ No

From your perspective, the situation is:  
☐ Pro-CTUC    ☐ Neutral    ☒ Anti-CTUC

The impact level is:  
☒ Show-Stopper    ☐ High    ☐ Medium    ☐ Low

Who is/are responsible for possible process changes to facilitate CTUC: ☒ No One    ☐ TxDOT    ☐ Utility    ☐ Others

Comment:

Temporarily overwrite experts' opinions?  
☐ No

OK    Cancel

Figure 7.2 Form for disagreement with the experts' opinions

## 7.2 MODEL VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION RESULTS

A total of 13 CTUC Decision Support Tool demonstration meetings were held. Seven of the 13 meetings were conducted for TxDOT project stakeholders. The amount of time necessary to analyze one utility adjustment from beginning to end ranged from 20

to 40 minutes. Table 7.1 provides detailed project information and evaluation results for each sample type. The first row shows the number of utility adjustments collected for each sample type. The second row presents the number of these utility adjustments' corresponding TxDOT projects for each sample type. The third row shows the number of evaluators who provided input for each sample type. If several evaluators were involved in one utility adjustment, they were expected to discuss with each other and to give only one answer to each question.

The fourth row lists the numbers of utility adjustments of the water / wastewater type, the communication type, the power type, and the natural gas type for each sample type. The fifth row shows the number of reimbursable and non-reimbursable utility adjustments for each sample type.

The sixth row shows the average percentage of the questions presented that were regarded as currently unknown by the evaluators for one utility adjustment in each sample type. In other words, it reflects how often the evaluators selected "Don't Know" as the answer to the decision drivers' questions. Based on Table 7.1, the evaluators selected "Don't Know" in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis more often than in CTUC Phase 2 Analysis. The research team was told that TxDOT project stakeholders usually do not have much utility-adjustment-related information if the project's PS&E completion is below 30 percent.

Once the "Don't Know" and "Not Applicable" responses are filtered out of the data sample, the average number of the decision drivers presented, which can be Pro-CTUC, Anti-CTUC, or Neutral, for one utility adjustment in each sample type is shown in the seventh row. Note that since not all of the decision drivers are applicable to a given utility type, the CTUC Decision Support Tool dynamically prepares Questionnaire 2 based on each evaluator's input.

Table 7.1 Summary of evaluation results of the CTUC decision support model

<b>Sample type</b> <b>Row Item</b>	<b><u>CTUC Phase 1</u></b> <b><u>Analysis</u></b>	<b><u>CTUC Phase 2</u></b> <b><u>TxDOT Analysis</u></b>	<b><u>CTUC Phase 2</u></b> <b><u>W/WW Utility</u></b> <b><u>Analysis</u></b>	<b><u>CTUC Phase 2</u></b> <b><u>Non-W/WW</u></b> <b><u>Utility Analysis</u></b>
(1) # of utility adjustments	10	12	8	5
(2) # of TxDOT projects	6	7	8	5
(3) # of evaluators	6	15	4	8
(4) Distribution of the utility types	W/WW: 3 Comm: 2 Power: 3 Gas: 2	W/WW: 4 Comm: 2 Power: 2 Gas: 4	W/WW: 8	Comm: 1 Power: 1 Gas: 3
(5) # of reimbursable / non-reimbursable adjustments	Reimbursable: 2 Non-reimbursable: 6 Don't Know: 2	Reimbursable: 4 Non-reimbursable: 8	Reimbursable: 3 Non-reimbursable: 5	Reimbursable: 2 Non-reimbursable: 3
(6) Avg. % of don't know answers	35.33%	15.47%	10.28%	15.03%
(7) Avg. # of decision drivers	9.70	22.75	23.00	22.00
(8) Avg. % of decision drivers in which the evaluators disagreed with model results	2.06%	4.02%	3.26%	7.27%
(9) Potential to improve CTUC decision making (5 strongly agree; 1 strongly disagree)	4.20	4.36	4.00	3.20

The eighth row shows the average percentage of the decision drivers in which the evaluators disagreed with model results for one utility adjustment in each sample type.

The denominator of this percentage is the number of the decision drivers calculated in the seventh row.

The final row presents the evaluation results of potential to improve CTUC decision making with the use of the CTUC Decision Support Tool. The qualitative measures were each assigned a value from 1 to 5 as follows:

- 5 - Strongly agree
- 4 - Agree
- 3 - Neutral
- 2 - Disagree
- 1 - Strongly disagree

The evaluators of CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis gave the highest average score for the CTUC Decision Support Tool while the evaluators of CTUC Phase 2 Non-W/WW Utility Analysis gave the lowest average score. The analysis of the CTUC decision drivers in each sample type is examined in the following sections.

Finally, the results of the manual-based CTUC analysis were compared with the reports generated by the CTUC Decision Support Tool for each utility adjustment. The comparison showed that all of the issues manually listed by the evaluators were reported by the CTUC tool. Table 7.2 lists the number of decision drivers for each sample type in the two different types of CTUC analysis. The manual-based CTUC analysis provides fewer decision drivers than the tool-based one in every sample type. The research team was told that the evaluators could hardly list the Pro-CTUC and Anti-CTUC issues of their utility adjustments because they had not conducted enough coordination meetings with the utility representatives (or TxDOT personnel) to discuss the CTUC decisions. Specific comments are also summarized in the following sections.

Table 7.2 Manual-based CTUC Analysis vs. Tool-based CTUC Analysis

Sample type # of Decision Driver		<u>CTUC Phase 1 Analysis</u>	<u>CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis</u>	<u>CTUC Phase 2 W/WW Utility Analysis</u>	<u>CTUC Phase 2 Non- W/WW Utility Analysis</u>
Manual-based	# of Pro-CTUC Decision Drivers	1.40	2.33	2.25	0.60
	# of Anti-CTUC Decision Drivers	1.20	2.33	2.38	4.00
	Total	2.60	4.66	4.63	4.60
Tool-based	# of Pro-CTUC Decision Drivers	2.70	9.67	11.00	5.60
	# of Anti-CTUC Decision Drivers	1.90	3.41	2.13	4.80
	Total	4.60	13.08	13.13	10.40

### 7.3 EVALUATION OF EACH DECISION DRIVER IN CTUC PHASE 1 ANALYSIS

Table 7.3 lists the evaluation of each decision driver in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis. The first column entitled “Decision Driver” is the name of a decision driver with its assessment question number. The second column entitled “Responses Provided%” is the percentage of the utility adjustments in which the evaluators provided answers (excluding “Don’t Know”) to this decision driver’s corresponding question. The third column entitled “Unknown%” is the percentage of the utility adjustments in which the evaluators did not know the answer to this decision driver’s corresponding question at that particular point. The fourth column entitled “N/A%” is the percentage of the utility adjustments in which the evaluators can skip this decision driver’s corresponding question because it was not applicable to the utility adjustment being analyzed. For



example, the reimbursable questions are not applicable to any non-reimbursable adjustments.

Table 7.3 Analysis of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis

Decision Driver	Responses Provided %	Unknown %	N/A%	Agree%	Disagree%
2.1 Traffic is heavy	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.3 Physical interferences exist	90.0	10.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E				100.0	0.0
2.7 No schedule pressures				100.0	0.0
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	10.0	30.0	60.0	100.0	0.0
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	10.0	30.0	60.0	100.0	0.0
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	40.0	40.0	20.0	100.0	0.0
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	30.0	50.0	20.0	100.0	0.0
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	10.0	70.0	20.0	100.0	0.0
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	30.0	50.0	20.0	100.0	0.0
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	80.0	20.0	0.0	75.0	25.0
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.9 Only utility crew can do	50.0	50.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Water) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	20.0	10.0	70.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Comm.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	20.0	0.0	80.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Distri.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	10.0	20.0	70.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Trans.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0	0	100.0		
5.11 (Gas) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	20.0	0.0	80.0	100.0	0.0
5.13 Detrimental environment change	30.0	70.0	0.0	100.0	0.0

The column entitled “Agree%” is defined as follows: among the utility adjustments whose questions were answered, i.e., responses provided, the value of this column is the percentage of the utility adjustments in which the evaluators *agreed* with

the associated impact level provided by the group of experts. Note that the impact levels of these decision drivers can be Pro-CTUC, Anti-CTUC, or Neutral. The final column entitled “Disagree%” is the percentage of the utility adjustments in which the evaluators *disagreed* with the associated impact level provided by the group of experts.

In the “Disagree%” column in Table 7.3, there are two utility adjustments in which the evaluators did not think that the associated impact levels are appropriate. Detailed information on this issue is listed as follows:

- Decision Driver = 5.1 The utility adjustment work includes extensions beyond the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
8/29/06	Water and Communication	Phase 1	-3.29	-4

- Comment: “This issue needs to have a heavier weight, i.e., purchasing ROW for utilities is not allowed at all.”

Generally, the unknown percentage is high in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis because some of the utility adjustments were in fact in 0 percent completion of PS&E. In addition, since no evaluators who can represent the utility coordinator for the transmission power type of utilities attended the tool demonstration meetings, the analysis for the “Agree” and “Disagree” columns is not applicable to Decision Driver 5.11 Transmission and is marked gray.

## 7.4 EVALUATION OF EACH DECISION DRIVER IN CTUC PHASE 2 TxDOT ANALYSIS

Table 7.4 lists the evaluation of each decision driver in CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis. The format of Table 7.4 is the same as Table 7.3.

Table 7.4 Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis

Decision Driver	Responses Provided %	Unknown %	N/A %	Agree%	Disagree %
2.1 Traffic is heavy	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	91.7	8.3	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.3 Physical interferences exist	100.0	0.0	0.0	91.7	8.3
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E				100.0	0.0
2.7 No schedule pressures				100.0	0.0
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	91.7	8.3	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable				100.0	0.0
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	83.3	16.7	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable				100.0	0.0
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	50.0	25.0	25.0	100.0	0.0
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	16.7	16.7	66.7	100.0	0.0
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC				100.0	0.0
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC				100.0	0.0
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC				100.0	0.0
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	0.0	33.3	66.7		
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper					
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive					
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive					
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	8.3	25.0	66.7	100.0	0.0
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	33.3	0.0	66.7	100.0	0.0
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	16.7	16.7	66.7	100.0	0.0
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	33.3	0.0	66.7	100.0	0.0

Decision Driver	Responses Provided %	Unknown %	N/A%	Agree%	Disagree %
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	58.3	8.3	33.3	100.0	0.0
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	25.0	41.7	33.3	100.0	0.0
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	8.3	58.3	33.3	100.0	0.0
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper				100.0	0.0
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive				100.0	0.0
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive				100.0	0.0
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	16.7	50.0	33.3	100.0	0.0
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	66.7	0.0	33.3	50.0	50.0
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	25.0	41.7	33.3	100.0	0.0
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	66.7	0.0	33.3	100.0	0.0
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	66.7	0.0	33.3	75.0	25.0
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	91.7	8.3	0.0	81.8	18.2
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	83.3	16.7	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	91.7	8.3	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.				100.0	0.0
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.8 Develop composite specs				77.8	22.2
5.9 Only utility crew can do	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	91.7	8.3	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Water) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	33.3	0.0	66.7	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Comm.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	8.3	0.0	91.7	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Distri.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	25.0	0.0	75.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Trans.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	0.0	100.0		
5.11 (Gas) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	33.3	0.0	66.7	100.0	0.0
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	91.7	8.3	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.13 Detrimental environment change	91.7	8.3	0.0	100.0	0.0

In the “Disagree%” column in Table 7.4, there are seven utility adjustments in which the evaluators did not think that the associated impact levels are appropriate. Detailed information on these issues is listed as follows:

- Decision Driver = 2.3 Physical interferences exist between two or more adjusted utilities on the project.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/29/06	Natural Gas	Phase 2 TxDOT	1.92	3

- Decision Driver = 4.8 Increased contractor change order frequencies and markups will likely occur with CTUC in a non-reimbursable adjustment.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/15/06	Water and Natural Gas	Phase 2 TxDOT	-2.65	-2

- Comment 1: “This situation should be addressed by adding more options pertaining to various degrees of change order frequencies and markups so that different impact levels can be obtained.”
  - Comment 2: “Projects always have change orders when extra work is added, i.e., utility work. TxDOT has specific guidelines concerning change order pricing. This decision driver should be redesigned to accommodate the guidelines.”
- Decision Driver = 4.11 Increased indirect costs to utilities from TxDOT charges for Engineering and Contingency fees will result from CTUC.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/15/06	Water and Natural Gas	Phase 2 TxDOT	-2.24	-1

- Comment: “This question tends towards repetition such that the answer will always be the same. The tool would be more useful if: (1) all of the questions were yes-no; (2) the decision drivers did not introduce subjectivity; and (3) these cost-related issues should not consistently show up in the Anti-CTUC column.”
- Decision Driver = 5.1 The utility adjustment work includes extensions beyond the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
10/19/06	Water and Communication	Phase 2 TxDOT	-3.29	-3

- Comment: “Work outside of ROW should not be a show stopper if the utility has an easement. This work should be allowable, although more coordination work is needed.”
- Decision Driver = 5.8 A new composite set of specifications (comprised of the utility and TxDOT provisions) is needed for the project.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/15/06	Water and Natural Gas	Phase 2 TxDOT	-1.12	-1

- Comment: “TxDOT helps (and often does the work for the utility) utility companies write a spec and then TxDOT maintains it update according as issues are found with it. An option to use an existing TxDOT/Utility spec should be added.”

Generally, the “Agree” percentage is not higher than the “Disagree” percentage only in one decision driver entitled “4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC.” Suggested by the evaluators, this decision driver’s question should be redesigned, and more options pertaining to various degrees of change order frequencies and markups should be added.

In addition, among approximately 50 percent of the total utility adjustments, the evaluators did not answer the questions of the non-reimbursable, cost-related Decision Drivers 4.2-7 and 4.9. Although the PS&E completion is above 30 percent in this sample type, the evaluators might not have a chance to estimate or obtain the non-reimbursable utility adjustment costs. Hence, the result of the cost comparison between the CTUC and conventional approaches can hardly be predicted by the evaluators.

Finally, since no evaluators who can represent the utility coordinator for the transmission power type of utilities attended the tool demonstration meetings, the analysis for the “Agree” and “Disagree” columns is not applicable to Decision Driver 5.11 Transmission and is marked gray. Among the four reimbursable utility adjustments in CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis, all of the evaluators did not know the answers to the questions of the reimbursable, cost comparison Decision Drivers 3.2-5. Hence, the analysis for the “Agree” and “Disagree” columns is not applicable to these decision drivers and is marked gray.

## **7.5 EVALUATION OF EACH DECISION DRIVER IN W/WW UTILITY ANALYSIS**

Table 7.5 lists the evaluation of each decision driver in CTUC Phase 2 W/WW Utility Analysis. The format of Table 7.5 is the same as Table 7.3.

Table 7.5 Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 2 W/WW Analysis

Decision Driver	Responses Provided %	Unknown %	N/A%	Agree%	Disagree %
2.1 Traffic is heavy	87.5	12.5	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.3 Physical interferences exist	87.5	12.5	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	87.5	12.5	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E				100.0	0.0
2.7 No schedule pressures				100.0	0.0
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable				100.0	0.0
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable				100.0	0.0
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	87.5	12.5	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	0.0	0.0	100.0		
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC					
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC					
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC					
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	25.0	12.5	62.5	100.0	0.0
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper				100.0	0.0
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive				50.0	50.0
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive				100.0	0.0
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	25.0	12.5	62.5	100.0	0.0
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	62.5	0.0	37.5	100.0	0.0
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	62.5	0.0	37.5	100.0	0.0
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	50.0	12.5	37.5	100.0	0.0
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper				75.0	25.0
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive				75.0	25.0
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive				100.0	0.0
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	62.5	0.0	37.5	100.0	0.0
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	25.0	37.5	37.5	50.0	50.0
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	50.0	12.5	37.5	75.0	25.0
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	12.5	50.0	37.5	100.0	0.0
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	62.5	0.0	37.5	100.0	0.0



Decision Driver	Responses Provided %	Unknown %	N/A %	Agree%	Disagree %
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	87.5	12.5	0.0	85.7	14.3
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.				100.0	0.0
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	87.5	12.5	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	62.5	37.5	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.8 Develop composite specs				100.0	0.0
5.9 Only utility crew can do	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Water) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Comm.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	0.0	100.0		
5.11 (Distri.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	0.0	100.0		
5.11 (Trans.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	0.0	100.0		
5.11 (Gas) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	0.0	100.0		
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.13 Detrimental environment change	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0

In the “Disagree%” column in Table 7.5, there are five utility adjustments in which the evaluators did not think that the associated impact levels are appropriate. Detailed information on these issues is listed as follows:

- Decision Driver = 4.8 Increased contractor change order frequencies and markups will likely occur with CTUC in a non-reimbursable adjustment.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
10/9/06	Water	Phase 2 Utility	-3.5	0

- Comment: “Since the CTUC approach is pursued for almost all of this utility’s adjustments, this issue should not be Anti-CTUC with a show-

stopper or with a high impact level. The utility can pay for the increased costs.”

- Decision Driver = 4.9 Increased costs due to the added contractual tier of subcontractors will result from CTUC in a non-reimbursable adjustment.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
10/9/06	Water	Phase 2 Utility	-3	0

- Comment: “Since the CTUC approach is pursued for almost all of this utility’s adjustments, this issue should not be Anti-CTUC with a high impact level. The utility can pay for the increased costs. In addition, past CTUC experience influences this issue a lot.”

- Decision Driver = 5.1 The utility adjustment work includes extensions beyond the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
10/3/06	Water	Phase 2 Utility	-1	0

- Comment: “There are two types of utility adjustment work outside TxDOT ROW. One is the adjustment that needs to extend from inside TxDOT ROW to private land for service, e.g., gas lines. This is a “No Go” of the CTUC approach. The other is the adjustment located nearby TxDOT ROW. It should be doable for TxDOT in order to use CTUC.”

Generally, the “Disagree” percentage is higher than the “Agree” percentage only in two decision drivers: “4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC” and “3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive.” In addition, among approximately 40 percent of the total utility adjustments, the evaluators did not answer the questions of Decision Drivers 4.8, 4.10 and 5.6. Finally, under this sample type, the evaluators who can represent the Non-W/WW types of utilities should not be considered. Hence, the analysis for the “Agree” and “Disagree” columns is not applicable to Decision Driver 5.11 Communication, Distribution Power, Transmission Power, and Natural Gas, and is marked gray. Additionally, since the W/WW type of utilities do not have any pole-related adjustment issues, the analysis for the “Agree” and “Disagree” columns is not applicable to Decision Driver 2.13-16 and is marked gray.

## **7.6 EVALUATION OF EACH DECISION DRIVER IN NON-W/WW UTILITY ANALYSIS**

Table 7.6 lists the evaluation of each decision driver in CTUC Phase 2 Non-W/WW Utility Analysis. The format of Table 7.6 is the same as Table 7.3.

Table 7.6 Evaluation of Each Decision Driver in CTUC Phase 2 Non-W/WW Analysis

Decision Driver	Responses Provided %	Unknown %	N/A %	Agree%	Disagree %
2.1 Traffic is heavy	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.3 Physical interferences exist	100.0	0.0	0.0	60.0	40.0
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	60.0	40.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E				100.0	0.0
2.7 No schedule pressures				100.0	0.0
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable				100.0	0.0
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	20.0	80.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable				100.0	0.0
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	40.0	0.0	60.0	100.0	0.0
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC				100.0	0.0
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC				100.0	0.0
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC				100.0	0.0
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	100.0	0.0	0.0	80.0	20.0
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	40.0	0.0	60.0	100.0	0.0
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper				100.0	0.0
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive				100.0	0.0
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive				50.0	50.0
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	40.0	0.0	60.0	100.0	0.0
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	60.0	0.0	40.0	66.7	33.3
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	20.0	40.0	40.0	100.0	0.0
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	40.0	20.0	40.0	100.0	0.0
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper				100.0	0.0
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive				100.0	0.0
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive				50.0	50.0
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	40.0	20.0	40.0	100.0	0.0
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	40.0	20.0	40.0	100.0	0.0
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	60.0	0.0	40.0	100.0	0.0
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	60.0	0.0	40.0	100.0	0.0
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	60.0	0.0	40.0	100.0	0.0

Decision Driver	Responses Provided %	Unknown %	N/A %	Agree%	Disagree %
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	100.0	0.0	0.0	60.0	40.0
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.				100.0	0.0
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.8 Develop composite specs				100.0	0.0
5.9 Only utility crew can do	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	60.0	40.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.11 (Water) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	0.0	100.0		
5.11 (Comm.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	20.0	80.0		
5.11 (Distri.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	0.0	100.0		
5.11 (Trans.) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0.0	20.0	80.0		
5.11 (Gas) Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	40.0	20.0	40.0	100.0	0.0
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0
5.13 Detrimental environment change	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0

In the “Disagree%” column in Table 7.6, there are two utility adjustments in which the evaluators did not think that the associated impact levels are appropriate. Detailed information on these issues is listed as follows:

- Decision Driver = 2.3 Physical interferences exist between two or more adjusted utilities on the project.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/26/06	Natural Gas and Natural Gas	Phase 2 Utility	0	-3

- Comment: “The utility recognizes that using CTUC will shorten the total project duration, but the utility also argues that using CTUC may delay the

utility adjustment schedule. For example, a CTUC contractor does not have the experience in adjusting conflicting utilities.”

- Decision Driver = 3.1 The eligibility ratio of the adjustment is 100% or nearly 100%.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/26/06	Natural Gas	Phase 2 Utility	1.2	0

- Comment: “This is a prerequisite for using CTUC but it does not motivate to use CTUC because all of this utility’s adjustments are fully reimbursable, except for mutually agreed betterment. In addition, the utility believes that they would not likely agree to a non-reimbursable CTUC adjustment until they are comfortable with the process for a reimbursable CTUC adjustment.”

- Decision Driver = 3.5 CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% more expensive than the conventional approach for the reimbursable project.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/26/06	Natural Gas	Phase 2 Utility	-1.2	0

- Comment: “The utility believes that the total project cost is lower in CTUC than in the conventional approach, and the utility adjustment cost is higher in CTUC than in the conventional approach. The utility also believes that in a fully reimbursable project, this will not be an issue.”

- Decision Driver = 4.1 The utility is not able or willing to pay for adjustments in advance.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/26/06	Natural Gas	Phase 2 Utility	-3.4	-4

- Comment: “The utility argues that if TxDOT can pay adjustment fees in advance in a reimbursable adjustment, the utility can pay adjustment fees in advance in a non-reimbursable adjustment. The utility will likely not put money upfront on any adjustment.”
- Decision Driver = 4.6 CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% more expensive than the conventional approach for the non-reimbursable project.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/26/06	Natural Gas	Phase 2 Utility	-3	-4

- Comment: “In a non-reimbursable adjustment, if the utility wants to use CTUC, they also want TxDOT to share the information on the utility adjustment account book with the utility.”

- Decision Driver = 5.1 The utility adjustment work includes extensions beyond the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.

Evaluation Date	Utility Adjustment(s)	CTUC Phase	Original Impact Level	New Impact Level
9/26/06	Natural Gas and Natural Gas	Phase 2 Utility	-2.2	0

- Comment: “If a utility adjustment is reimbursable, the utility should be fully reimbursed for all direct costs incurred for design, materials, ROW, survey, inspection, taxes and labor for commissioning plus overheads that would be applied to the total value of adjustments to utility facilities. This situation may become Neutral or even Pro-CTUC if TxDOT can purchase ROW for the utility.”

Generally, the “Agree” percentage is not higher than the “Disagree” percentage only in two decision drivers: “3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive (R)” and “4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive (NR).” In addition, among 80 percent of the total utility adjustments, the evaluators did not answer the questions of Decision Drivers 2.10 and 2.11. The research team was told that most of the evaluators were developing their utility plans or specifications at that time so they did not know whether TxDOT can accept these utility plans or specifications. Among 40 percent of the total utility adjustments, the evaluators did not answer the questions of Decision Drivers 2.5-7, 4.2 and 5.10.

Under this sample type, the evaluators who can represent the W/WW type of utilities should not be considered. Hence, the analysis for the “Agree” and “Disagree” columns is not applicable to Decision Driver 5.11 W/WW and is marked gray. The evaluators from the communication, transmission power, and natural gas types of utilities did not know the answer to the question of Decision Driver 5.11, the corresponding cells



are marked gray. Finally, since no evaluators who can represent the distribution power type of utilities attended the tool demonstration meetings, the corresponding cells are marked gray, too.

## **7.7 SUMMARY OF THE EVALUATORS' RECOMMENDATIONS**

From the information gathered during the CTUC tool demonstration meetings, the following recommendations may be made to improve the CTUC decision support model and tool:

### Recommendations related to the CTUC decision drivers:

- The two decision drivers, “3.6 (R) Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC” and “4.7 (NR) Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC (NR),” may need to be rephrased. The research team was told that TxDOT personnel are supposed to manage CTUC adjustments well in order to prevent these two decision drivers from being enacted.
- The decision driver, “the CTUC approach can provide a means to clear the utility adjustment for highway construction,” may need to be added into the decision support model. The research team was told that if the circumstance defined in this decision driver is true, this decision driver could be Pro-CTUC with a high impact level on the decision.
- The decision driver, “5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualified subs,” may need to be rephrased because the research team was told that utility owners cannot answer this question on behalf of a TxDOT contractor.

Recommendations related to the CTUC decision support tool:

- The CTUC tool may need to be able to compare the experts' opinions of one district with the opinions of another district, as well as with the opinions of the statewide experts.
- The CTUC tool may need to be able to compare the analysis results of one adjustment with the results of another adjustment.
- The CTUC tool may need to use the yellow color to highlight the impact levels of all "Don't Know" decision drivers.

Recommendations related to the CTUC decision-making process:

- TxDOT should require each involved utility representative to provide input needed for this CTUC tool before any final decision can be made.
- Since many of the evaluators chose the "Don't Know" response options in CTUC Phase 1 Analysis, the selection of the questions for CTUC Phase 1 Analysis may need to be redesigned so that TxDOT personnel can answer most of the Phase 1 questions.

## **CHAPTER 8: CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

This chapter reviews the objectives of this research and provides conclusions and recommendations for improving the effectiveness of the CTUC approach.

### **8.1 CONCLUSIONS**

This section presents a review of how the research objectives were successfully met and draws conclusions from the results of the research activities conducted in this study. The conclusions are listed as follows:

- The decision drivers that promote or impede the use of the CTUC approach have been identified and assessed by both TxDOT and utility experts. The assessment results of the CTUC decision drivers were applied to 32 actual utility adjustments. The verification and validation results of the CTUC decision support model showed that less than 10 percent of the decision drivers' impact levels were modified in each sample type.
- Successful implementation of the CTUC approach requires a systematic analysis based on CTUC decision drivers in the early stage of the PS&E development. Both the conventional and CTUC approaches should be treated without bias. The CTUC Decision Support Tool was designed to isolate significant decision drivers that need to be addressed before the final CTUC decision is made. The CTUC Decision Support Tool itself also serves as an intelligence tool that assists both state DOT and utility assessors in evaluating the project and utility

adjustment circumstances. Having such a tool furthers negotiation between the two parties.

- The CTUC Decision Support Tool has been verified and validated with experienced project stakeholders from several TxDOT districts and utility owners. Overall, with the assistance of the CTUC Decision Support Tool, the evaluators thought the quality of CTUC decision making can be improved.

## **8.2 RECOMMENDATIONS**

From the information gathered during the research into the CTUC approach, the following recommendations may be made:

- To ensure that the appropriate contracting technique is consistently selected, state DOTs should make use of the CTUC Decision Support Tool and consider adopting the proposed CTUC decision-making process presented in this report.
- In order to obtain the full benefits of the CTUC approach, state DOTs should consider developing a centralized knowledge base to continuously collect both state DOT and utility experts' opinions on the CTUC approach. In addition, state DOTs should also consider implementing a web-based, lessons-learned system to educate and further enable the sharing of information between the more experienced districts and the less experienced ones.
- The CTUC tool can help both parties make a CTUC decision in a more efficient and effective way. As suggested by the tool evaluators, this tool can: (1)

determine the factors in conflict with the other party's interests; (2) reduce the number of the factors that need to be considered simultaneously; and (3) provide good guidelines for determining the applicability of the CTUC approach, especially for the less experienced project managers or designers. Hence, more input from the experts of both parties should be collected and analyzed. Further demonstrations to the area offices of the metropolitan districts are necessary in order to obtain additional feedback and to refine the tool.

### **8.3 RESEARCH CONTRIBUTIONS**

This research has contributed to the enhancement of CTUC decision making. Firstly, decision drivers that affect the CTUC decision were identified in this research. A systematic approach to designing the CTUC decision support model and the knowledge base were employed in order to develop the CTUC Decision Support Tool. By transforming both state DOT and utility experts' opinions into the knowledge base, the CTUC Decision Support Tool facilitates communication and coordination among the state DOT and the utility owners involved. Additional research contributions are listed as follows:

- Past studies have not thoroughly investigated decision drivers that influence the CTUC decision. The decision drivers identified in this research help complete the knowledge of CTUC decision making.
- By understanding the concerns and opinions of the other party in advance, the CTUC Decision Support Tool help both the state DOT and the utility owners involved negotiate with each other in a more efficient and effective way. The

agreement reflecting the best contracting approach for a given utility adjustment can be reached so as to shorten overall highway project duration.

- Future researchers can rely on the decision support model developed to devise a similar decision framework to be applied in contexts in which multiple parties need to negotiate and numerous decision drivers need to be considered simultaneously, e.g., city streets expansion projects.

## Appendix A: Questionnaire for Preliminary Research Interviews

1. Has your company participated in any joint bid utility relocation contracts with TxDOT?

**IF YES** (If NO, Proceed to question #11):

2. How many projects have you performed by joint bid with TxDOT?

3. What benefits do you feel that your company realized from using the combined approach?

4. What challenges did your company face as a result of the joint bidding?

5. Please briefly describe the type of work included in the joint bid, and what type of work was *not* included?

6. Who generally initiates the joint bid process (utility or TxDOT), and at what point (% design complete) are utility companies usually involved?

7. What criteria help you decide if joint bidding is appropriate? In other words, under what circumstances would you definitely/definitely-not consider joint bidding?

8. What do you view as major process or implementation differences between the conventional and combined approaches? Please explicitly address funding (Joint bid requirement for upfront payment), design, and responsibility for inspection.

## **Appendix A: Questionnaire for Preliminary Research Interviews (Cont'd)**

9. Is shortage of inspectors a limiting factor for your relocation progress? If so, would you be willing to train TxDOT inspectors and allow them to inspect joint bid relocation work?

10. When utility facilities are located directly above or below one-another underground, or overhead (poles), does multi-utility participation in joint bidding become a complication due to relocation timing? For instance, if several companies are located on a single pole which requires relocation and the owner company decides to joint bid their relocation with TxDOT, are the other companies forced to joint bid or face serious complication?

### **IF NO:**

11. Has your utility company been approached by TxDOT to execute a combined contract?

11.1 If yes, why didn't the contract get executed as joint bid?

12. What is the primary reason(s) that your company has not completed a joint bid project? What do you see as the major challenge to the joint bid approach?

13. Has the upfront funding requirement for joint bid contracts helped to deter you from entering such an agreement? If payments could be made incrementally, would you be more likely to enter a joint bid contract?



**Appendix A: Questionnaire for Preliminary Research Interviews (Cont'd)**

14. If inspector shortage is an issue for your company, would you be willing to train TxDOT inspectors and allow them to inspect the joint bid work?
  
15. Under what circumstances would you consider joint bidding?
  
16. At what point (% design complete) does TxDOT generally involve/inform utilities of the need for relocation?

## Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, Sate, Utility, etc.)
1	Contract Type	Reimbursable Utility adjustment Contract.	√		H	TXU Distribution didn't see any significant benefit. For non-reimbursable projects, TXU Distribution does not expect any benefit whatsoever from the use of CTUC. TXU Transmission does not expect any benefit in either contract type.	N	TxDOT, Utility
2		Non-Reimbursable Utility Adjustment Contract.		√	H	Utility companies want to see concrete financial benefits before committing to CTUC. In non-reimbursable contracts, it is harder to convince utility companies of the joint bid benefits.		
3	Utility Type	Water	√		H	In Dallas, joint-bidding of water and sewer began a long time ago (North Central Expressway ~ mid 90's), and now other utility companies want to use this approach. The IH 635 project will be 100% CTUC (let in Oct 2005) for all utilities. The IH-635 project is the City of Mesquite's first joint bid utility adjustment with TxDOT and is 100% reimbursable. TxDOT contracted with an engineering consultant firm for designing all utilities involved, and the consultant firm has sub-consultants to design specialized utility adjustments. The City of Mesquite is responsible for the management and coordination of all utility design work, and several coordination meetings have been held with TxDOT, utility companies, and consultants. These meetings are held on a monthly-basis, and the resulting design progress has been very good. The City of Mesquite also reports that, under the conventional approach, such great progress is not feasible. Hence, they highly recommend that future projects use the CTUC approach.	N	N/A
4		Wastewater	√		H	In Houston, all W/WW adjustment contracts are CTUC including adjustment through connection and chlorination, excluding lines >24", lift stations, pumps, and pressure reducer stations. City of Sugar Land W/WW reports that they joint bid all adjustment work through the TxDOT contractor.		

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, Sate, Utility, etc.)
5	Utility Type	Wastewater Pump Station	√		H	San Antonio Water and Sewer (SAWS) does about 99% joint bid contracts with TxDOT.	N	N/A
6		Conduit, no wire included	√		H	The IH635 contract required the TxDOT contractor to purchase TXU (electric utility company)'s equipment and materials, with a few exceptions. TXU Transmission (Electric power is transmitted at very high voltages) has no CTUC experience. TXU transmission has its own ROWs for the facilities, e.g., towers. TXU transmission adjustment projects are usually reimbursable. TXU Distribution has both overhead poles and underground lines in TxDOT ROWs, but TXU does own some easements. If the projects are reimbursable, like the IH635 project with the City of Mesquite, TXU would be interested in considering the CTUC approach. TXU facilities are never adjustd by the TxDOT contractor if the project is non-reimbursable. For the SBC adjustment work in the IH-635 project, the TxDOT road contractor will do all utility adjustment, including conduit, male hole, cable, splice, blocking, etc.		
7		Manholes for data, cable, telephone, etc.	√		H			
8		Telephone and Power Poles, no wire included.	√		H			
9		Microwave Tower	√	√	H			
10		Overhead Communications	√	√	H	In Houston, CenterPoint electric reports that they have not joint bid power line adjustment, but would be open to some infrastructure adjustment if proof of financial benefit was available.		
11		Overhead Power	√	√	H			
12		Transmission Pole		√	H			

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, Sate, Utility, etc.)
13	Utility Type	Transmission Tower		√	H	In SAT, CPS electric has not performed joint bid contracts with TxDOT, but has with other utility companies in the past. They are interested in executing joint bid contracts for overhead and underground distribution infrastructure (poles, manholes & conduit; no 'hot' work) only. They do not anticipate joint bidding any element of Transmission in the future.	N	N/A
14		Underground Communications	√	√	H			
15		Underground Power	√	√	H			
16		High Pressure Gas		√	H	In Dallas the IH 635 project is 100% CTUC, including ATMOS Gas facilities.	Y	
17		Liquid Petroleum Lines		√	H	In Houston, CenterPoint Gas has never joint bid any adjustment contracts. They are not particularly interested in joint bidding. They perform 100% in-house design; schedule flexibility associated with CTUC to accommodate the 6 month consultant acquisition process is not required. Direct cost savings would need to be proven before CenterPoint Gas would be interested. Too many safety issues exist. They do joint trench with other utility companies. CenterPoint has 5 prequalified subs for such work.		
18		Low Pressure Gas		√	H	In SAT, CPS gas joint bid over 50% of their adjustment projects with TxDOT. They now joint bid very few projects because of a reported 30% higher cost versus the conventional approach. For non-reimbursable projects, CPS now only joint bids with TxDOT when under significant schedule constraints (e.g. Toyota).		
19		Irrigation Pipeline	√	√	H	Abandoned pipes		
20		Extend Casing	√	√	H			

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
21	Design Format	When joint bidding occurs, it is desirable to have the option of joint design as well. TxDOT often hires a design consultant which is capable of handling the engineering of several utilities to be adjusted. When a separate design consultant must be hired by each utility (TxDOT's consultant is sometimes not prepared to perform all design), engineering/coordination costs rise, and the benefits of CTUC are diminished.	√			Many public utility companies report that the design consultant hiring process takes 4-6 months; this time is eliminated if joint design can be performed. In the IH635 project, each utility company provided a list of qualified design consultants. The City of Mesquite nominated a General Design Consultant (GDC) to coordinate each specific consultant. Utility companies approved the GDC, and the GDC used qualified subs from the lists provided by the utility companies. TXU Distribution reported that they are happy with underground design, but are not satisfied with overhead design. The City of Mesquite expects that the GDC firm will provide a comprehensive design because they understand the 'big picture'. In SAT, several utilities (SAWS, CPS, SBC) all agreed that if TxDOT plans to continue joint bidding, they need to consider hiring consultants capable of performing the designs for all utilities involved. CTUC does not offer any savings in the design phase unless joint design is utilized.	Y	TxDOT
22	Utility Phys. Characteristics or Scope	When gas lines need to be adjusted inside of TxDOT ROW, the CTUC contract includes only the portions of the lines which require adjustment within ROW limits. If the adjustment requires further work outside of the ROW, the gas company must execute a separate contract.		√		CPS gas in SAT identified private gas service lines which require reconnection, and new mains requiring placement outside of TxDOT ROW as major inhibiting factors for CTUC.  This inefficient, two-contract adjustment technique sharply diminishes the advantages of joint bidding. This may apply to other utility types as well. Implications of utility modifications on non-TxDOT ROW?	Y	TxDOT
23		Utilities with HAZMAT. (e.g. asbestos) If HAZMAT has been previously identified and included in the contract documents, contractors will bid accordingly. If unexpected HAZMAT is found on the site, contractors will typically request a change order.		√	M	In Houston, TxDOT often refuses to joint bid with W/WW if material containing asbestos will be included in the adjustment work.  In SAT, utility companies identified HAZMAT environmental mitigation as a serious problem. The TxDOT contractor will perform no hazardous material removal even though they have an 'evergreen' subcontractor in place. Utility companies are willing to pay for mitigation efforts, and see this as a potential process improvement as opposed to the complication of each utility hiring their own environmental consultant/contractor.	Y	TxDOT

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
24	Utility Adjustment Funding (Non-Reimbursable)	Some utility companies may exceed annual budgeted utility adjustment funding level, particularly when large corridor projects require significant simultaneous adjustments.		√	M	When this occurs, the SIB can negotiate loan terms. Houston W/WW, SBC, and CenterPoint reported that this was not usually an issue.	N	Utility
25		The total adjustment cost can increase by as much as 30% when performed by the TxDOT contractor rather than a contractor hired by the utility company. The lowest bidder for the entire road construction project may save TxDOT money at the expense of the utility companies. The following items contribute to the 30% cost increase: Front End Loading, Increased Change Order Amount/Frequency, Added Contractual Tier, and the addition of Subcontractor Management Contingency.		√		<p>City of Houston W/WW identified this as a major issue when the contract is non-reimbursable. They attribute the increase in cost to contractor inexperience and feel that it proves the need for prequalification.</p> <p>In SAT, all utilities agree that cost increase is a major disincentive for joint bidding. CPS gas identified it as the single greatest factor, confirming the 30% increase. SAWS agreed that there was some cost increase, but stated that they experienced less than 30%.</p> <p>The accountability of contractors needs to be questioned here; public entities may continue to use a contractor because of the low bid requirement even when that contractor has used change orders to increase costs in the past.</p>	Y	TxDOT
26		When non-reimbursable CTUC adjustments occur, the utility company must make funding available for the entire adjustment up front in an escrow account.		√	M	<p>Houston W/WW does this on all of their projects. SBC and CenterPoint said that they would not agree to paying the full amount in advance.</p> <p>In the City of Mesquite, the IH635 project is reimbursable, no such issue exists. In the past, for non-reimbursable projects, the City of Mesquite suggested alternative payment methods be used, i.e., monthly payment according to progress. This suggested approach has not been performed to date.</p> <p>In SAT, this was identified as a major issue. Grande communications refuses to pay this amount upfront due to budget constraints. CPS gas, and SAWS mentioned that they have paid the 100% escrow amount in the past, but feel that it is poor practice. Several of the utilities also mentioned that the accounting process as a whole needs to be tied more closely to the construction process. For example, when scope is reduced, refunds do not occur until after the entire roadway construction process is complete (&gt; 2 year waiting period).</p>	Y	State (TxDOT?)

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
27	Utility Adjustment Management Resources	The CTUC process can alleviate demand for the utility companies to supply adjustment crews because the work is performed by the TxDOT contractor.	√			In SAT, SBC and CPS electric mentioned that the joint bidding process alleviated some resource constraints and allowed them to focus on 'new service' projects rather than adjustments.	N	Utility
28	Adjustment Completion Timing	Because the utility adjustment effort is often among the first construction activities to occur on TxDOT ROW, the utility is often required to pay for ROW clearing.		√		SAT utilities indicated that they were often required to cover ROW clearing costs. Their argument is that because this ROW would need to be cleared anyway, the cost should be shared by TxDOT and all applicable utilities, not just the first one present.	Y	TxDOT
29		Using the conventional approach, utility adjustment should precede contract letting. The CTUC approach allows the utility adjustment to occur following contract letting.	√		H	<p>If projects are complex, using CTUC may prevent the utility adjustment from delaying the entire project because utilities will be adjusted under the road contractor's schedule. The CTUC approach is valuable when utility adjustment is likely to delay the project under the conventional approach. CTUC benefits: Not waiting on utilities.</p> <p>Houston W/WW reported that it takes 6 months from the time they are informed of the adjustment need (at 60% design complete) to get a design consultant on board. When this occurs, CTUC is their best alternative in order to avoid delaying the construction schedule.</p> <p>SAT utilities also identified the delay associated with hiring a consultant as problematic. They also suggested that joint design using one consultant who is capable of performing all types of utility design would be the most efficient way to capitalize on the advantage of joint bidding.</p>	N	TxDOT, Utility

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
30	Specification Concurrence	The CTUC approach may introduce complication due to disjointed specs between TxDOT and utility companies resulting in misunderstanding. If the CTUC approach is to be used, TxDOT will need to update their specs more frequently in order to accommodate rapidly changing adjustment specifications.		√	L	<p>Two issues arise regarding specs: Current Specs, and Integration. It is common for utilities to adopt TxDOT specs, or to provide their own. This solves the problem of having ensuring that specs are not outdated, but does not ensure proper integration.</p> <p>Dallas utilities define their own specs. They also include a list of qualified designers, subcontractors, and sometimes even material suppliers. In the IH635 project, TxDOT Dallas reported that their specifications showed no major conflicts with individually provided utility adjustment specifications.</p> <p>The City of Mesquite and TXU Distribution reported that the CTUC approach requires increased communication/coordination efforts in the design phase.</p> <p>The City of Houston W/WW provides their own specs and seems pleased with the result. The City of Sugar Land W/WW reported that they use specs provided, and often do not agree with them.</p> <p>SAT utilities either supply their own specs or did not identify this as a problem.</p>	Unknown	TxDOT
31	Multi-Utility Participation	When the CTUC approach is used, it is likely that one or more utilities will elect to proceed WITHOUT joint bidding. Any delay caused by non-CTUC utilities will diminish the advantages of the CTUC approach for those utilities who are "on board", and have money placed in escrow accounts.		√	M	<p>It diminishes but does not eliminate the advantages. Again, this is only valid for the projects in which CTUC makes sense, based on complexity and constructability. CTUC benefits: Improved work sequencing and constructability (criticality of utility facility to be adjustd in relation to the preferred work sequence). Some benefit can be realized from TxDOT's contractor controlling the work sequence, even if some companies elect not to joint bid.</p> <p>In Dallas/Mesquite/Fort Worth, if TXU Distribution owns the utility pole, they will send pre-notifications to all utility companies attached to that pole. It is up to each utility company whether to use the CTUC approach or not. Usually, utility companies will negotiate with TxDOT, and if they get reimbursement agreements, they will use the CTUC approach. TXU cannot guarantee that all attached utility facilities will be moved simultaneously.</p> <p>In SAT, CPS electric identified this as a challenge when telecom companies are attached to their distribution poles; if they were to joint bid, the telecom companies would need to be encouraged to follow suit in order to realize the maximum benefit.</p>	N	Utility



**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
32	Management Responsibility and Coordination	CTUC creates some extra coordination and paperwork for the DOT by addition of management, record keeping, processing of the Contract Item Agreement, and managing funding and payments.		√	L	Dallas reports little difference in DOT work between the two approaches. TxDOT will be involved in either way.	N	N/A
33	E & C Fees	Engineering, Contingency, and Mobilization fees are charged at different rates depending on the TxDOT district.	√	√		<p>Houston currently uses an E&amp;C fee rate ranging from 7.5% (contract amount &gt;\$25MM) to 16% (contract &lt;\$1MM). They also mentioned that there are indirect costs associated with some agreements charged at a state average of 6.58%, or 5.12% in the Houston District. Houston traditionally omits the indirect cost from AFAs for local governments.</p> <p>The E&amp;C rate in Dallas is approximately 9%. This fee rate depends on the overall contract amount. The fee rate is determined by considering the entire road construction contract, including utility adjustment.</p> <p>The E&amp;C fees from other districts are currently being collected. San Antonio TxDOT reports that they "Try to use 2%". This rate is per their advanced funding agreement.</p>	Unknown	TxDOT
34	Contractor Contingency	With the conventional contracting approach, construction contractors will bid with contingencies built in for delays due to unadjusted utilities. The CTUC approach requires no utility delay contingency because the contractor will control the adjustment. However, other contingencies for issues such as subcontractor management may increase.	√		M	Yes, theoretically, but (according to TxDOT Dallas District) this cannot yet be confirmed. Further investigation needs to be conducted including the collection of contingency and management costs from future projects, including IH635.	N	Contractor

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
35	State Law Limitations	When the adjustment contract is conventional and non-reimbursable, the utility companies may choose adjustment subcontractors without justifying selection (e.g. low bid or best value). When the CTUC approach is used, TxDOT must ensure that their highway contractor receives the legal minimum number of bids, and that they justify their subcontractor selection. Complication may arise if, for example, SBC names the sub that they would like to perform the adjustment, but a lower bid is available that does not involve the SBC specified sub.		√	H	SAT utility companies mentioned that they are able to provide TxDOT with a list of their prequalified contractors and TxDOT has no problem selecting the low bidder from that prequal list.	N	State
36	Work Sequence	With CTUC, the opportunity exists for the contractor to optimize the work sequence without concern for adjustment delay.	√		H	If the work sequence is complex, even for a single utility, CTUC might still be beneficial.	N	Contractor

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
37	Claims and Risk	In theory, the use of CTUC can lead to reduced change orders and risk of delay and claims.	√		M	In SAT, CPS gas reported increased change order quantity and dollar amount due to the adjustment contract execution by a more 'change order minded' large general contractor as opposed to the specialty sub typically hired by the utility company under the conventional adjustment contracting approach.	?	All
						The City of Mesquite reported that less litigation can be expected due to the positive relationships developed with utility companies resulting from the CTUC approach. Although CTUC doesn't eliminate all litigation, the majority are removed.		
38	Utility Inspection Resources	Adjustment projects within a large corridor program may require more simultaneous adjustments than some utilities have available inspectors. For such projects, accelerating schedules with CTUC may be difficult to achieve.	√		M	TXU reported that this has not been an issue in the past. They have a sufficient number of inspectors to manage all of their simultaneous projects.	N	Utility
39	Inspection Party	Responsibility for Inspection differs by district. SAT requires utility companies to perform all inspections. TxDOT Houston self performs some inspection.	√	√	H	Inspection responsibility is a decision parameter because the benefit of the CTUC approach is far greater for a utility company when the TxDOT district performs the inspection so that company inspection resources can be utilized elsewhere. When the district provides no inspection, the CTUC schedule may strain utility inspection resources.	N	TxDOT, Utility
						Dallas only performs alignment inspection.		
						SAT utility companies contradicted TxDOT by reporting that TxDOT inspectors do some or all of the inspection.		

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, Sate, Utility, etc.)
40	Inspection Party	The type of utility adjustd determines whether TxDOT is qualified to perform the inspection. For example, TxDOT is comfortable installing and inspecting SBC conduit and manholes, but does not pull/connect any cable.	√	√	M	In Dallas, TxDOT performs alignment inspection (horizontal and vertical) and utilities perform operation inspection. In the IH635 project, TXU Distribution reports that they expect more inspection (5 times more) because the CTUC approach is being used; both cost and time increased.	N	TxDOT, Utility
						In SAT, SBC mentioned that TxDOT inspectors do a good job. This allows more SBC inspectors to focus on non-adjustment projects.		
41	Ownership and Warranty Issues	The ownership of the facility should be transferred from the contractor to the utility company after construction completion. However, the warranty cannot be transferred.		√		Usually, the TxDOT contractor provides no warranty period while TXU requires its contractor to provide 1-2 years. When the CTUC approach is used, the general contractor has a fiduciary relationship with TxDOT, not with TXU. Therefore, the utility company cannot expect the same warranty as provided under the conventional approach.	Y	TxDOT, Contractor
						They also mentioned that the utility owner cannot transfer liability to TxDOT, and only the utility owner can legally assume the risk. So they guessed that gas companies are in the same situation because they have more regulations to follow.		

**Appendix B: Benefits and Challenges of the CTUC Approach (Cont'd)**

Line	Decision Parameter Category	Decision Parameter	Pro - CTUC	Anti - CTUC	Importance (H/M/L) Acc. To TxDOT Dallas	Explanation/Opinion	Process Change Needed?	Controlling Party (TxDOT, State, Utility, etc.)
42	Improved Traffic Control Plan and Improved Field Productivity	With CTUC, simplified or better coordinated construction including site preparation, traffic control, and combined work activities lead to higher productivity. Further, when utility adjustment involves required lane/road closures, TxDOT is more experienced in traffic management than most utility companies. When multiple utilities perform their own adjustment, road closures will occur on several occasions. The CTUC approach allows one road closure for all involved utilities.	√		H	<p>In the IH635 project, the City of Mesquite reported that CTUC facilitates better communication and coordination among utility companies. In the construction phase, each utility company is not dependent on the other because the work sequence is managed by the general contractor. Subcontractors do the adjustment work as before while the general contractor manages and integrates them. Hence, less communication is required between utility companies and their subcontractors in the construction phase. The City of Mesquite reported that CTUC requires less staff time during the construction phase. In the construction phase, the general contractor does the management/coordination work. Utility companies do only the inspection work. In the conventional approach, different organizations do the work; hence, less efficiency can be expected.</p> <p>Houston and Sugar Land W/WW both identified this as a significant benefit; inconvenience to the traveling public need only occur once for several utilities when CTUC is used, as opposed to once for each utility when the conventional adjustment approach is executed.</p> <p>SAT utilities cited this as a major benefit in terms of convenience to the utility, and as a way to avoid any bad PR due to excessive inconvenience to the traveling public.</p>	N	TxDOT, Contractor

## Appendix C: Questionnaire for Assessment of Completed CTUC Project Performance Criteria

### *Research Introduction & Project Confidentiality*

The Center for Transportation Research at the University of Texas at Austin (CTR – UT) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) are currently working on a research endeavor to verify the effectiveness of combined utility relocation/highway construction projects. This approach is referred to as Combined Transportation and Utility Construction (CTUC). Research on this project (TxDOT No. 0-4997) commenced in the fall of 2004 and is scheduled to conclude with the presentation of project deliverables to TxDOT in August of 2006. Presently, the CTR staff is in the process of obtaining information from various TxDOT districts and individuals that focuses on how actual recent applications of CTUC have impacted project performance.

The results of this questionnaire will help evaluate the effectiveness, issues and concerns of projects completed utilizing CTUC. Moreover, it can provide insight on strategies for recommendation and possible process changes as well.

**All responses to this and any other questionnaire related to this research will be held confidential.** Any personal information collected will solely be used to contact the individual in the case that any further questions arise and/or to clarify any response(s).

#### **General Information:**

- Recent Project (CSJ #) \_\_\_\_\_
- Individual Interviewed \_\_\_\_\_
- Individual's Phone \_\_\_\_\_
- Individual's Email \_\_\_\_\_
- Interview Date \_\_\_\_\_

#### **Personal Professional Information:**

- 1) Could you give us a brief introduction on your current position with TxDOT:
  - Title?
  - Years with TxDOT?
  - How many CTUC (Combined Transportation and Utility Construction) projects have you been involved in?

## **Appendix C: Questionnaire for Assessment of Completed CTUC Project Performance Criteria (Cont'd)**

### **Information About Recent Projects Completed Utilizing CTUC:**

The following questions will assess how utility adjustments using the conventional construction method compared to using the CTUC method. Please select the option that best describes the given circumstance.

- 1) After utilities were adjusted, what was the nature of the relationship between TxDOT and the Utilities?
  - a) CTUC was Much Better than Conventional
  - b) CTUC was Better than Conventional
  - c) CTUC and Conventional were approximately EQUAL
  - d) CTUC was Worse than Conventional
  - e) CTUC was Much Worse than Conventional
  - f) Don't know
- 2) What was the impact of the CTUC utility adjustment on traffic flow through the project?
  - a) CTUC was Much Better than Conventional
  - b) CTUC was Better than Conventional
  - c) CTUC and Conventional were approximately EQUAL
  - d) CTUC was Worse than Conventional
  - e) CTUC was Much Worse than Conventional
  - f) Don't know
- 3) With CTUC, what was the quality of coordination among the different utilities?
  - a) With CTUC coordination was Much Better than Conventional
  - b) With CTUC coordination was Better than Conventional
  - c) With CTUC coordination and Conventional were approximately EQUAL
  - d) With CTUC coordination was Worse than Conventional
  - e) With CTUC coordination was Much Worse than Conventional
  - f) Don't know
- 4) Did CTUC allow you to move the letting date forward (i.e. occur earlier)?
  - a) The CTUC letting date was Much Earlier than Conventional
  - b) The CTUC letting date was Earlier than Conventional
  - c) The CTUC and Conventional letting dates were approximately the SAME
  - d) The CTUC letting date was Later than Conventional
  - e) The CTUC letting date was Much Later than Conventional
  - f) Don't know
- 5) With CTUC, what was the frequency of utility-related change orders?
  - a) With CTUC the frequency of change orders was Substantially Less than Conventional
  - b) With CTUC the frequency of change orders was Less than Conventional
  - c) The frequency of change orders with CTUC and Conventional were approximately EQUAL
  - d) With CTUC the frequency of change orders was More than Conventional
  - e) With CTUC the frequency of change orders was Substantially More than Conventional
  - f) Don't know
- 6) With CTUC, to what extent did you reduce the overall project schedule duration?
  - a) With CTUC the overall duration was Much Shorter than Conventional
  - b) With CTUC the overall duration was Shorter than Conventional
  - c) The overall duration with CTUC and Conventional were approximately EQUAL
  - d) With CTUC the overall duration was Longer than Conventional
  - e) With CTUC the overall duration was Much Longer than Conventional
  - f) Don't know

**Appendix C: Questionnaire for Assessment of Completed CTUC Project**  
**Performance Criteria (Cont'd)**

- 7) With CTUC, how did the actual utility adjustment cost compare to the planned cost?
- a) With CTUC the utility adjustment cost was Much Less than Conventional
  - b) With CTUC the utility adjustment cost was Less than Conventional
  - c) The utility adjustment cost of CTUC and Conventional were approximately EQUAL
  - d) With CTUC the utility adjustment cost was More than Conventional
  - e) With CTUC the utility adjustment cost was Much More than Conventional
  - f) Don't know
- 8) With CTUC, how satisfied were the utilities with the sub(s) doing the utility adjustment?
- a) Generally with CTUC, the utilities were Very Satisfied compared to Conventional
  - b) Generally with CTUC, the utilities were Satisfied compared to Conventional
  - c) Generally CTUC and Conventional were approximately EQUAL
  - d) Generally with CTUC, the utilities were Unsatisfied compared to Conventional
  - e) Generally with CTUC, the utilities were Very Unsatisfied compared to Conventional
  - f) Don't know
- 9) In your opinion, what were the main performance **advantages** of the CTUC process?
- 10) In your opinion, what were the main performance **disadvantages** of the CTUC process?
- 11) In summary, was the CTUC approach good for the project?
- a) Yes
  - b) No
  - c) Don't know

*Please feel free to make any additional comments that you feel could be beneficial to this project or that pertain to this survey. Thank-you.*



## **Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form**

**(TxDOT Version)**

**The purpose of this assessment form is to assist in developing a decision support tool to provide guidance to TxDOT and utility decision-makers as to when the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction (CTUC) approach should be applied. In the assessment process, you will go through the following steps:**

- # Assess the project circumstance impact on the decision (Pro-CTUC / Neutral / Anti-CTUC).**
- # Evaluate the relative significant level (High / Medium / Low / No Impact / Don't Know) on the CTUC decision.**
  - The box, "Show Stopper," should be marked only when the circumstance precludes further analysis of the CTUC option. (In other words, the Conventional approach would definitely be used for the project.)**
- # Determine whether the project circumstance could be altered by means of any process change so that the circumstance could become more "Pro-CTUC", or "Neutral" from "Anti-CTUC".**
  - If so, identify the potential controlling party/ies (TxDOT / Utility / Others) responsible for the process changes.**

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

**Section #1 - Information Source**

1.1 Name:		1.5 TxDOT District:	
1.2 Date Completed:		1.6 Office:	<input type="checkbox"/> ROW <input type="checkbox"/> Design <input type="checkbox"/> Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Area Office: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____
1.3 Phone Number:		1.7 Job Title:	
1.4 Email Address:		1.8 Years of Work Experience in Utility Adjustments:	Years

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

**Section #2 - Project Scope Issues Assessment**

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision						(E)	(F) Ctrl. Party		
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>TRAFFIC CONDITION</b>	2.1 When the traffic condition on the project location is HEAVY (e.g. in metropolitan or urban areas)													
<b>LANE CLOSURES</b>	2.2 When CTUC requires substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution													
<b>PHYSICAL INTERFERENCES</b>	2.3 When physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project													
<b>ADJUSTMENT TIMING</b>	2.4 When the adjustment can only happen during the CONSTRUCTION PHASE (e.g. permit issues or utility adjustment work is contingent upon some level of construction work completion.)													
<b>SCHEDULE PRESSURES</b>	2.5 When the project HAS severe schedule pressures, and CTUC can lead to EARLIER project completion													
	2.6 When the project HAS severe schedule pressures, and the utility adjustment scope CANNOT be well defined at approximately 60% PS&E													
	2.7 When the project DOES NOT HAVE severe schedule pressures													

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision						(E)	(F) Ctrl. Party		
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>ACCEPTABLE PLANS</b>	2.8 When the utility CAN provide a set of plans that meets the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules													
	2.9 When the utility CANNOT provide a set of plans that meets the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules													
<b>ACCEPTABLE SPECIFICATIONS</b>	2.10 When the utility CAN provide a set of specifications that is acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk													
	2.11 When the utility CANNOT provide a set of specifications that is acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk													

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

For the following project circumstance, assume that some utility companies in the project share the same underground physical facilities (e.g. utility vaults, trenches at different depths, multi-duct conduits, or utility corridors).

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision					(E) Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	(F) Ctrl. Party		
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>SHARED UNDERGROUND PHYSICAL FACILITIES</b>	2.12 When CTUC increases utility adjustment coordination and provides benefits from all involved utilities' perspectives												

For the following project circumstances (2.13-2.16), assume that some utility companies in the project share the same poles.

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision					(E) Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	(F) Ctrl. Party		
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>SHARED POLES</b>	2.13 When the utility company that OWNS the pole IS willing to join CTUC												
	2.14 When the pole owner IS NOT willing to join CTUC, but the others ARE												
	2.15 When the pole owner IS willing to join CTUC but the pole tenants ARE NOT												
	2.16 When the pole tenant utilities ARE NOT willing to comply with the CTUC schedule												

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

**Section #3 - 100% REIMBURSABLE Project Issues Assessment**

**100% REIMBURSABLE**

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision					(E) Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	(F) Ctrl. Party		
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>ELIGIBILITY</b> ( 100% Reimbursable )	3.1 When the eligibility ratio of the reimbursable project IS 100% or NEARLY 100%												
<b>COST COMPARISON</b> ( 100% Reimbursable )	3.2 When CTUC adjustment costs are more than 15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project												
	3.3 When CTUC adjustment costs are 5%-15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project												
	3.4 When CTUC adjustment costs are 5%-15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project												
	3.5 When CTUC adjustment costs are more than 15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project												
<b>FRONT-END LOADING</b> ( 100% Reimbursable )	3.6 When increased utility adjustment costs occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC												
<b>CHANGE ORDERS</b> ( 100% Reimbursable )	3.7 When increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequency and costs occur due to CTUC												
<b>ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER</b> ( 100% Reimbursable )	3.8 When increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors result from CTUC												
<b>UTILITY DELAY COSTS</b> ( 100% Reimbursable )	3.9 When possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor												

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

**Section #4 - NON-REIMBURSABLE Project Issues Assessment**

**NON-REIMBURSABLE**

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision					(E)	(F) Ctrl. Party			
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>UTILITY FUNDING (Non-Reimbursable)</b>	4.1 When the utility DOES NOT WANT to pay for adjustments in advance													
	4.2 When the utility is NOT ABLE to make 100% of the funding available in escrow before construction, and CANNOT QUALIFY for State Infrastructure Bank funding for the project													
<b>COST COMPARISON (Non-Reimbursable)</b>	4.3 When CTUC adjustment costs are more than 15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project													
	4.4 When CTUC adjustment costs are 5%-15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project													
	4.5 When CTUC adjustment costs are 5%-15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project													
	4.6 When CTUC adjustment costs are more than 15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project													
<b>FRONT-END LOADING (Non-Reimbursable)</b>	4.7 When increased utility adjustment costs occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC													
<b>CHANGE ORDERS (Non-Reimbursable)</b>	4.8 When increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequency and costs occur due to CTUC													

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

**Section #4 - NON-REIMBURSABLE Project Issues Assessment (continued)**

**NON-REIMBURSABLE**

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision						(E)	(F) Ctrl. Party		
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER (Non-Reimbursable)</b>	4.9 When increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors result from CTUC													
<b>UTILITY DELAY COSTS (Non-Reimbursable)</b>	4.10 When possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor													
<b>E&amp;C FEES (Non-Reimbursable)</b>	4.11 When increased INDIRECT COSTS to utilities from TxDOT charges for Engineering and Contingency fees result from CTUC													



**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

**Section #5 - Utility Scope Issues Assessment**

(A) Decision Driver	(B) Assessment Issue (Project Circumstance)	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision					(E)	(F) Ctrl. Party			
		Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	TxDOT	Utility	Others
<b>BEYOND TxDOT ROW</b>	5.1 When the utility adjustment work includes extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits													
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>	5.2 When the CTUC contractor is significantly more EFFECTIVE at controlling traffic for the project (vs. Conventional)													
<b>SAFETY</b>	5.3 When the CTUC approach has better safety control (e.g. better use of barricades, traffic control, etc.)													
	5.4 When the CONVENTIONAL approach has better safety control													
<b>CLEARING &amp; GRUBBING</b>	5.5 When the utility-adjustment-related site clearing and grubbing is SUBSTANTIAL on the project													
<b>HAZMAT</b>	5.6 When HAZMAT-related work (e.g. asbestos, leaking underground storage tanks, contaminated soils, contaminated groundwater, or unknown substances) ONLY applies to the utility adjustment work													
<b>DESIGN SPECIFICATION</b>	5.7 When the utility is willing to ADOPT TxDOT design specifications for the project													
	5.8 When a new COMPOSITE set of specifications (comprised of the utility and TxDOT provisions) is needed for the project													
<b>UTILITY CREW</b>	5.9 When only the UTILITY company's crew can perform the utility adjustment													
<b>UTILITY CREW AVAILABILITY for OTHER PROJECTS</b>	5.10 When the utility crews are FREED UP for other projects as a result of CTUC													

**Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)**

5.11 When the TxDOT contractor IS NOT generally capable of performing the utility adjustment work but IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility, assess the following utility types:	(C) CTUC Pro/Con			(D) Impact on Go/No-Go Decision							(E)	(F) Ctrl. Party		
	Pro-CTUC	Neutral	Anti-CTUC	"Show Stopper"	High	Medium	Low	No Impact	Don't Know	Could Process Changes Facilitate CTUC?	TxDOT	Utility	Others	
(1) WATER														
(2) WASTEWATER														
(3) WASTEWATER PUMP STATION														
(4) WATER WELL														
(5) OVERHEAD COMMUNICATION														
(6) UNDERGROUND COMMUNICATION														
(7) MICROWAVE TOWER														
(8) OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION POWER LINE														
(9) UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION POWER LINE														
(10) TRANSMISSION POLE														
(11) UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION POWER LINE														
(12) TRANSMISSION TOWER														
(13) HIGH PRESSURE GAS LINE														
(14) LOW PRESSURE GAS LINE														
(15) LIQUID PETROLEUM LINE														
(16) IRRIGATION PIPELINE														
(17) IRRIGATION CANAL														

## Appendix D: CTUC Decision Drivers Assessment Form (Cont'd)

[illegible]**Comments:**

**Thank you for your participation!**  
This assessment was conducted by the UT/CTR 0-4997 team.

### Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
1	Traffic Condition	Do you expect HEAVY traffic conditions at the project location (e.g. in metropolitan or urban areas)?	Traffic is heavy	Yes, the traffic condition at the project location IS HEAVY.	Project-Level	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	Descriptive
2			Traffic is not heavy	No, the traffic condition at the project location IS NOT HEAVY.						
3			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
4	Lane Closures	Will CTUC require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution?	Fewer in CTUC	Yes, CTUC WILL require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution.	Project-Level	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	Comparative
5			Not fewer in CTUC	No, CTUC WILL NOT require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution.						
6			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
7	Physical Interferences	Do physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project?	Phys. interferences exist	Yes, physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project.	Project-Level	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	Descriptive
8			No phys. interferences	No, physical interferences DO NOT EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project.						
9			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
10	Utility Adjustment Timing	Can the adjustment be performed ONLY during the CONSTRUCTION PHASE (e.g. permit issues or utility adjustment work is contingent upon some level of construction work completion)?	Only during construction	Yes, the adjustment can be performed ONLY DURING the construction phase.	Utility-Level	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	Descriptive
11			Prior to construction	No, the adjustment can be performed PRIOR to the construction phase.						
12			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
13	Schedule Pressures	Does the project HAVE severe schedule pressures?	Severe schedule pressures	Yes, the project HAS severe schedule pressures, and CTUC can lead to EARLIER project completion.	Project-Level	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	Hypothetical
14			Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	Yes, the project HAS severe schedule pressures, and the utility adjustment scope CANNOT be well defined at approximately 60% PS&E.					2.6	Descriptive
15			Ordinary sched. pressures	Yes, the project HAS schedule pressures, BUT not severely.						
16			No sched. pressures	No, the project DOES NOT HAVE schedule pressures.					2.7	Descriptive
17			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
18	Acceptable Utility Plans	Can the utility provide a set of plans that meet the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules?	Utility plans are acceptable	Yes, the utility CAN provide a set of plans that meet the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules.	Utility-Level		3.18	3.18	2.8	Hypothetical
19			Utility plans are unacceptable	No, the utility CANNOT provide a set of plans that meet the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules.					2.9	Hypothetical
20			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
21	Acceptable Utility Specs	Can the utility provide a set of specifications that are acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk?	Utility specs are acceptable	Yes, the utility CAN provide a set of specifications that are acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk.	Utility-Level		3.19	3.19	2.10	Hypothetical
22			Utility specs are unacceptable	No, the utility CANNOT provide a set of specifications that are acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk.					2.11	Hypothetical
23			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
24	Shared Underground	If some utilities in the project share the same underground physical facilities (e.g. utility vaults, trenches at different depths, multi-duct conduits, or utility corridors), will CTUC increase utility adjustment coordination and provide benefits to all involved utilities?	CTUC benefits all parties	Yes, CTUC WILL increase utility adjustment coordination and provide benefits to all involved utilities.	Special		3.9	3.9	2.12	Hypothetical
25			CTUC won't benefit all	No, CTUC WILL NOT increase utility adjustment coordination and provide benefits to all involved utilities.						
26			Not applicable	Not applicable.						
27			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						



**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
28	Shared Poles	If some utilities in the project share the same poles, what is the tendency of using the CTUC approach?	All want to use CTUC	Both the pole owner and tenant utilities are willing to join CTUC.	Special		3.11	3.11	2.13	Hypothetical
29			Pole owner: no CTUC	The pole owner IS NOT willing to join CTUC, but the others ARE.					2.14	Hypothetical
30			Pole tenants: no CTUC	The pole owner IS willing to join CTUC but the pole tenants ARE NOT.					2.15	Hypothetical
31			Tenant schedules conflict	All utilities ARE NOT willing to comply with the CTUC schedule.					2.16	Hypothetical
32			Not applicable	Not applicable.						
33			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
34	(R)Eligibility	Is the eligibility ratio of the adjustment 100% or NEARLY 100%?	Adj. are 100% reimbursable	Yes, the eligibility ratio of the adjustment IS 100% or NEARLY 100%.	Reimbursable	4.0	4.0	4.1	3.1	Descriptive
35			Adj. are non-reimbursable	No, the eligibility ratio of the adjustment IS NOT 100% or NEARLY 100%.						
36			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
37	(R)Cost Comparison	If the adjustment is reimbursable, how will the utility's cost of adjustment be affected (CTUC vs. Conventional)?	CTUC > 15% cheaper	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.	Reimbursable		4.5	4.2	3.2	Comparative
38			CTUC 5-15% cheaper	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.					3.3	Comparative
39			CTUC is the same as Conv.	CTUC adjustment costs will be approximately the same as the Conventional approach for the project.						
40			CTUC 5-15% expensive	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.					3.4	Comparative
41			CTUC > 15% expensive	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.					3.5	Comparative
42			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
43	(R)Front End Loading	If the adjustment is reimbursable with CTUC, will increased utility adjustment costs likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING (UNBALANCED BIDDING)?	Increased costs with CTUC	Yes, increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.	Reimbursable	4.1	4.1		3.6	Hypothetical
44			No increased costs w/ CTUC	No, increased utility adjustment costs WILL NOT likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.						
45			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
46	(R)Change Order Markup	If the adjustment is reimbursable with CTUC, will there be increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies or markups?	Increased costs with CTUC	Yes, increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL likely occur with CTUC.	Reimbursable	4.2	4.2		3.7	Hypothetical
47			No increased costs w/ CTUC	No, increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL NOT likely occur with CTUC.						
48			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
49	(R)Added Contr. Tier	If the adjustment is reimbursable with CTUC, will increased costs result from the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors?	Increased costs with CTUC	Yes, increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors WILL result from CTUC.	Reimbursable		4.3		3.8	Hypothetical
50			No increased costs w/ CTUC	No, increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors WILL NOT result from CTUC.						
51			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
52	(R)Utility Delay Costs	If the adjustment is reimbursable, will possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor?	Reduced costs with CTUC	Yes, possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor.	Reimbursable		4.4	4.3	3.9	Hypothetical
53			No reduced costs w/ CTUC	No, possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could NOT be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor.						
54			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
55	(NR)Utility Funding	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable, can the utility pay for adjustments in advance?	Cannot pay in advance	No, the utility IS NOT able or willing to pay for adjustments in advance.	Non-Reimbursable	5.2	5.2	5.2	4.1	Hypothetical
56			Can pay in advance	Yes, the utility IS able and willing to pay for adjustments in advance.						
57			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
58	(NR)SIB	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable and if the utility is NOT ABLE to make 100% of the funding available in escrow before construction, can it QUALIFY for State Infrastructure Bank funding?	Not qualify for SIB	No, the utility CANNOT QUALIFY for State Infrastructure Bank funding for the project.	Non-Reimbursable	5.3	5.3	5.3	4.2	Hypothetical
59			Qualify for SIB	Yes, the utility CAN QUALIFY for State Infrastructure Bank funding for the project.						
60			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
61	(NR)Cost Comparison	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable, how will the utility's cost of adjustment be affected (CTUC vs. Conventional)?	CTUC > 15% cheaper	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.	Non-Reimbursable		5.9	5.9	4.3	Comparative
62			CTUC 5-15% cheaper	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.					4.4	Comparative
63			CTUC is the same as Conv.	CTUC adjustment costs will be approximately the same as the Conventional approach for the project.						
64			CTUC 5-15% expensive	CTUC adjustment costs will be 5%-15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.					4.5	Comparative
65			CTUC >15% expensive	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% MORE EXPENSIVE than the Conventional approach for the project.					4.6	Comparative
66			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
67	(NR)Front End Loading	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable with CTUC, will increased utility adjustment costs likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING (UNBALANCED BIDDING)?	Increased costs with CTUC	Yes, increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.	Non-Reimbursable	5.4	5.4	5.4	4.7	Hypothetical
68			No increased costs w/ CTUC	No, increased utility adjustment costs WILL NOT likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.						
69			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
70	(NR)ChangeOrderMarkup	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable with CTUC, will there be increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies or markups?	Increased costs with CTUC	Yes, increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL likely occur with CTUC.	Non-Reimbursable	5.5	5.5	5.5	4.8	Hypothetical
71			No increased costs w/ CTUC	No, increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL NOT likely occur with CTUC.						
72			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
73	(NR)Added Contr. Tier	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable with CTUC, will increased costs result from the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors?	Increased costs with CTUC	Yes, increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors WILL result from CTUC.	Non-Reimbursable		5.6	5.6	4.9	Hypothetical
74			No increased costs w/ CTUC	No, increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors WILL NOT result from CTUC.						
75			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
76	(NR)Utility Delay Costs	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable, will possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor?	Reduced costs with CTUC	Yes, possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor.	Non-Reimbursable		5.7	5.7	4.10	Hypothetical
77			No reduced costs w/ CTUC	No, possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could NOT be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor.						
78			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						



**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
79	(NR) Indirect Costs	If the adjustment is non-reimbursable, will increased INDIRECT COSTS to utilities from TxDOT charges for Engineering and Contingency fees result from CTUC?	Increased costs with CTUC	Yes, increased INDIRECT COSTS to utilities from TxDOT charges for Engineering and Contingency fees WILL result from CTUC.	Non-Reimbursable		5.8	5.8	4.11	Hypothetical
80			No increased costs w/ CTUC	No, increased INDIRECT COSTS to utilities from TxDOT charges for Engineering and Contingency fees WILL NOT result from CTUC.						
81			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
82	Util. Work Beyond ROW	Does the utility adjustment work include extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits?	Work is beyond ROW	Yes, the utility adjustment work includes extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.	Utility-Level	3.1	3.12	3.12	5.1	Descriptive
83			Work is within ROW	No, the utility adjustment work DOES NOT include extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.						
84			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
85	Traffic Control	Will the CTUC contractor (who will do both utility adjustment and highway construction) be significantly more EFFECTIVE at controlling traffic for the project (vs. Conventional)?	Better control with CTUC	Yes, the CTUC contractor WILL be significantly more EFFECTIVE at controlling traffic for the project (vs. Conventional).	Utility-Level		3.16	3.16	5.2	Comparative
86			No better control w/ CTUC	No, the CTUC contractor WILL NOT be significantly more EFFECTIVE at controlling traffic for the project (vs. Conventional).						
87			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
88	Safety Control	Will the CTUC approach have better safety control (e.g. better use of barricades, traffic control, etc.)?	Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	Yes, the CTUC approach will have better safety control.	Utility-Level		3.17	3.17	5.3	Comparative
89			Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	No, the Conventional approach will have better safety control.					5.4	Comparative
90			CTUC is the same as Conv.	No, they are about the same.						
91			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
92	Clearing / Grubbing	Is the utility-adjustment-related site clearing and grubbing SUBSTANTIAL on the project?	Substantial on the util. adj.	Yes, the utility-adjustment-related site clearing and grubbing is SUBSTANTIAL on the project.	Utility-Level		3.13	3.13	5.5	Descriptive
93			Not substantial on the adj.	No, the utility-adjustment-related site clearing and grubbing IS NOT SUBSTANTIAL on the project.						
94			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
95	HAZMAT	Does HAZMAT-related work (e.g. asbestos, leaking underground storage tanks, contaminated soils, contaminated groundwater, or unknown substances) apply ONLY to the utility adjustment work?	Only apply to this adj.	Yes, HAZMAT-related work ONLY applies to the utility adjustment work.	Utility-Level	3.8	3.15	3.15	5.6	Descriptive
96			Not only apply to this adj.	No, HAZMAT-related work DOES NOT ONLY apply to the utility adjustment work.						
97			Not applicable	Not applicable.						
98			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
99	Design Spec Source	What is the utility's attitude toward design specifications for the project?	Use TxDOT's specs	The utility is willing to ADOPT TxDOT design specifications for the project.	Utility-Level		3.20	3.20	5.7	Hypothetical
100			Develop composite specs	A new COMPOSITE set of specifications (comprised of the utility and TxDOT provisions) is needed for the project.					5.8	Hypothetical
101			Use utility's specs	The utility will USE utility design specifications for the project.						
102			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
103	Utility Crew Limitations	Can only the UTILITY's CREW perform the utility adjustment?	Only utility crew can do	Yes, only the UTILITY's crew can perform the utility adjustment.	Utility-Level	3.9	3.8	3.8	5.9	Descriptive
104			TxDOT contractor can do	No, the UTILITY's crew is not the only one who can perform the utility adjustment.						
105			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
106	Utility Crew Availability	Will the utility's crews be FREED UP for other projects as a result of CTUC?	CTUC frees up utility crews	Yes, with CTUC the utility's crews will be FREED UP for other projects.	Utility-Level		3.21	3.21	5.10	Hypothetical
107			No influence with CTUC	No, with CTUC the utility's crews will NOT be FREED UP for other projects.						
108			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
109	Contractor Capability	Is it possible that the pool of likely TxDOT contractors will be WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility?	Can hire pre-qualify subs	Yes, the pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility.	Utility-Level	3.7	3.7	3.7	5.11	Hypothetical
110			Can do everything	No, the pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS NOT WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility.						
111			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

**Appendix E: Descriptions and Attributes of CTUC Decision Drivers (Cont'd)**

#	Question (Abbr.)	Question	Option (Abbr.)	Option (or Decision Driver)	Scope of Influence	Question # (CTUC Phase 1 Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis)	Question # (Phase 2 Utility Analysis)	Assessment Question #	Type of Decision Driver
112	Utility Facility Upgrade	Does the utility adjustment include an extensive amount of utility facility upgrades in relation to the transportation work?	Extensive utility upgrade	Yes, the utility adjustment includes an extensive amount of utility facility upgrades in relation to the transportation work.	Utility-Level		3.22	3.22	5.12	Descriptive
113			No extensive upgrades	No, the utility adjustment DOES NOT include an extensive amount of utility facility upgrades in relation to the transportation work.						
114			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						
115	Added Environ. Scope	Does the utility adjustment work include any detrimental changes to the project's environmental clearance?	Detrimental environ. change	Yes, the utility adjustment work includes a detrimental change to the project's environmental clearance.	Utility-Level	3.10	3.23	3.23	5.13	Descriptive
116			No detrimental change	No, the utility adjustment work DOES NOT include a detrimental change to the project's environmental clearance.						
117			Don't know yet	Don't know yet.						

## Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers (District-Level)

### Note: CTUC Preference Assessment

N = total number of the experts in a district

P% = the percentage of experts who selected "Pro-CTUC" or "sometimes Pro-CTUC and sometimes Neutral" for a given decision driver

N% = the percentage of experts who selected "Neutral" for a given decision driver

A% = the percentage of experts who selected "Anti-CTUC" or "sometimes Anti-CTUC and sometimes Neutral" for a given decision driver

### Impact Level Assessment

AS: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "Show-Stopper" impact

AH: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "High" impact

AM: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "Medium" impact

AL: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Anti-CTUC" and "Low" impact

N: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Neutral" impact

PL: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Pro-CTUC" and "Low" impact

PM: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Pro-CTUC" and "Medium" impact

PH: the percentage of experts from one party who thought that the given decision driver has "Pro-CTUC" and "High" impact

DK: the percentage of experts from one party who did not know the impact of the given decision driver

### Gray Code

**Gray:** if most experts of a group thought that a given decision driver should have "Pro-CTUC" impact on the CTUC decision

*Light Gray:* if most experts of a group thought that a given decision driver should have "Neutral" impact on the CTUC decision

**Dark Gray:** if most experts of a group thought that a given decision driver should have "Anti-CTUC" impact on the CTUC decision

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	TxDOT (CTUC Preference)											
	San Antonio(n=15)			Houston(n=7)			Dallas(n=6)			All(n=28)		
	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%
2.1 Traffic is heavy	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
2.3 Physical interferences exist	86.7	13.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	92.9	7.1	0.0
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	6.7	0.0	93.3	0.0	14.3	85.7	16.7	16.7	66.7	7.1	7.1	85.7
2.7 No schedule pressures	13.3	20.0	66.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	7.1	10.7	82.1
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	6.7	0.0	93.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	0.0	96.4
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	6.7	0.0	93.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	0.0	96.4
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	93.3	6.7	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC	13.3	26.7	60.0	14.3	0.0	85.7	16.7	33.3	50.0	14.3	21.4	64.3
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC	0.0	100.0	0.0	14.3	14.3	71.4	0.0	33.3	66.7	3.6	64.3	32.1
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC	0.0	6.7	93.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	3.6	96.4
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	80.0	20.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	13.3	13.3	73.3	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	16.7	83.3	7.1	14.3	78.6
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	6.7	6.7	86.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	3.6	92.9
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	6.7	13.3	80.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	7.1	89.3
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	6.7	6.7	86.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	3.6	92.9
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	6.7	6.7	86.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	3.6	92.9
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	6.7	0.0	93.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	0.0	96.4
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	6.7	6.7	86.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	3.6	92.9
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	93.3	6.7	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	92.9	7.1	0.0
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	93.3	6.7	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	92.9	7.1	0.0
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	13.3	13.3	73.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	7.1	7.1	85.7
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	6.7	13.3	80.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	7.1	89.3
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0.0	6.7	93.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	3.6	96.4
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0



**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	TxDOT (CTUC Preference)											
	San Antonio(n=15)			Houston(n=7)			Dallas(n=6)			All(n=28)		
	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	6.7	13.3	80.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	7.1	89.3
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	6.7	0.0	93.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	0.0	96.4
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	16.7	0.0	83.3	3.6	3.6	92.9
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	93.3	6.7	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	92.9	7.1	0.0
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	93.3	6.7	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	96.4	3.6	0.0
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	6.7	6.7	86.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	3.6	3.6	92.9
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	86.7	13.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	92.9	7.1	0.0
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	6.7	0.0	93.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	16.7	16.7	66.7	7.1	3.6	89.3
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
5.8 Develop composite specs	13.3	13.3	73.3	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	33.3	66.7	7.1	14.3	78.6
5.9 Only utility crew can do	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	86.7	13.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	89.3	10.7	0.0
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs												
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	20.0	20.0	60.0	14.3	57.1	28.6	66.7	16.7	16.7	28.6	28.6	42.9
5.13 Detrimental environment change	20.0	13.3	66.7	0.0	28.6	71.4	0.0	50.0	50.0	10.7	25.0	64.3

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	Utility (CTUC Preference)																							
	San Antonio						Houston						Dallas						All					
	W/WW(n=2)			Non-W/WW(n=7)			W/WW(n=2)			Non-W/WW(n=4)			W/WW(n=2)			Non-W/WW(n=7)			W/WW(n=6)			Non-W/WW(n=18)		
	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%
2.1 Traffic is heavy	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	88.9	11.1	0.0
2.3 Physical interferences exist	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	50.0	25.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	28.6	28.6	42.9	100.0	0.0	0.0	55.6	22.2	22.2
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	88.9	11.1	0.0
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0	5.6	94.4
2.7 No schedule pressures	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	28.6	71.4	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	28.6	71.4	33.3	33.3	33.3	0.0	38.9	61.1
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	16.7	0.0	83.3	0.0	5.6	94.4
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	88.9	11.1	0.0
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	5.6	94.4
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC				100.0	0.0	0.0				25.0	25.0	50.0				25.0	0.0	75.0				53.8	7.7	38.5
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC				0.0	0.0	100.0				0.0	50.0	50.0				0.0	50.0	50.0				0.0	30.8	69.2
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC				0.0	40.0	60.0				0.0	25.0	75.0				0.0	25.0	75.0				0.0	30.8	69.2
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC				0.0	0.0	100.0				0.0	25.0	75.0				0.0	0.0	100.0				0.0	7.7	92.3
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	88.9	11.1	0.0
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0	5.6	94.4
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	16.7	83.3	0.0	5.6	94.4
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC																								
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC																								
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC																								
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	5.6	94.4
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	5.6	94.4
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	11.1	88.9
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	5.6	94.4
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	5.6	94.4

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	Utility (CTUC Preference)																							
	San Antonio						Houston						Dallas						All					
	W/WW(n=2)			Non-W/WW(n=7)			W/WW(n=2)			Non-W/WW(n=4)			W/WW(n=2)			Non-W/WW(n=7)			W/WW(n=6)			Non-W/WW(n=18)		
	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%	P%	N%	A%
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	5.6	94.4
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	28.6	71.4	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0	22.2	77.8
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	88.9	11.1	0.0
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	88.9	11.1	0.0
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	11.1	88.9
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	100.0	0.0	0.0	57.1	28.6	14.3	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	0.0	14.3	100.0	0.0	0.0	72.2	16.7	11.1
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	94.4	5.6	0.0
5.8 Develop composite specs	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	16.7	83.3
5.9 Only utility crew can do	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	14.3	85.7	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	25.0	75.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	11.1	88.9
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	16.7	0.0
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	100.0	0.0	0.0	85.7	14.3	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	75.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	71.4	0.0	28.6	100.0	0.0	0.0	77.8	11.1	11.1
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	0.0	100.0	0.0	28.6	42.9	28.6	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	42.9	57.1	0.0	50.0	50.0	11.1	44.4	44.4
5.13 Detrimental environment change	50.0	50.0	0.0	14.3	42.9	42.9	0.0	100.0	0.0	50.0	25.0	25.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	28.6	14.3	57.1	16.7	83.3	0.0	27.8	27.8	44.4

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	TxDOT (Impact Level)																																			
	San Antonio(n=15)									Houston(n=7)									Dallas(n=6)									All(n=28)								
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK
2.1 Traffic is heavy	0	0	0	0	13	0	47	33	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	71	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	50	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	36	46	7
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	0	0	0	0	13	7	13	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	33	50	17	0	0	0	0	0	7	11	25	54	4
2.3 Physical interferences exist	0	0	0	0	33	7	27	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	14	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	67	0	0	0	0	0	18	7	29	36	11
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	29	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	11	75	7
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	79	4	
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	7	53	20	13	0	0	7	0	0	29	14	29	0	0	0	0	0	29	0	50	17	0	17	0	0	17	0	11	43	21	7	4	0	4	4	7
2.7 No schedule pressures	0	0	0	33	60	0	7	0	0	29	0	0	43	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	17	50	33	0	0	0	0	7	0	4	39	43	0	4	0	4
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	0	0	0	0	20	7	20	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	43	14	29	0	0	0	0	17	17	17	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	11	25	43	7
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	27	53	7	7	0	0	0	0	7	29	29	14	0	0	0	0	0	29	0	67	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	50	14	4	0	0	0	0	11
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	0	0	0	0	13	7	20	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	29	43	0	0	0	0	33	0	33	33	0	0	0	0	0	14	7	21	46	11
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	27	53	0	7	7	0	0	7	0	29	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	43	0	33	50	17	0	0	0	0	0	21	39	14	7	4	0	0	4	11
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	0	0	0	0	13	7	27	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	67	0	0	0	0	0	7	7	25	57	4
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC	0	0	0	0	20	0	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	14	14	43	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	50	0	0	0	0	0	18	4	32	36	11
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC	20	20	0	7	40	0	7	7	0	43	29	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	0	50	0	0	33	0	0	17	0	21	29	0	4	29	0	4	11	4
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	14	29	14	0	0	0	0	14	29	0	67	0	0	33	0	0	0	0	4	21	4	0	7	0	0	4	61
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC	40	20	13	13	13	0	0	0	0	43	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	33	33	0	0	0	0	0	33	32	29	14	7	7	0	0	0	11
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	0	0	0	0	27	20	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	29	29	14	0	0	0	0	33	17	17	33	0	0	0	0	0	25	18	11	43	4
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	7	27	13	53	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	43	29	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	50	0	0	0	0	0	11	14	25	46	4
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	7	40	47	7	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	29	14	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	50	33	0	0	0	0	0	11	29	43	14	4
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	7	0	47	7	27	0	0	13	0	14	0	43	14	14	0	0	0	14	17	17	17	33	17	0	0	0	0	11	4	39	14	21	0	0	7	4
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	13	40	20	0	20	0	0	7	0	14	29	14	14	14	0	0	0	14	33	0	17	50	0	0	0	0	0	18	29	18	14	14	0	0	4	4
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	7	33	7	20	27	0	0	0	7	14	14	29	0	14	0	0	0	29	17	33	17	17	17	0	0	0	0	11	29	14	14	21	0	0	0	11
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	13	27	20	20	13	0	0	0	7	14	14	0	14	0	0	0	0	57	0	50	17	17	17	0	0	0	0	11	29	14	18	11	0	0	0	18
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	13	13	20	20	20	0	0	0	13	14	14	29	14	0	0	0	0	29	0	33	33	17	17	0	0	0	0	11	18	25	18	14	0	0	0	14
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	7	7	13	73	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	29	43	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	83	0	0	0	0	0	11	4	14	68	4
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	73	7	7	0	7	0	0	0	7	29	43	0	14	0	0	0	0	14	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57	25	4	4	4	0	0	0	7
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	33	33	7	0	13	0	0	0	13	57	29	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	33	17	33	0	0	0	0	0	17	39	29	11	4	7	0	0	0	11
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	13	13	33	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	57	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	50	0	0	0	0	0	11	7	32	46	4
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	13	20	40	27	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	29	14	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	50	33	0	0	0	0	0	14	18	39	25	4

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	TxDOT (Impact Level)																																							
	San Antonio(n=15)										Houston(n=7)										Dallas(n=6)										All(n=28)									
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK				
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	7	13	40	7	20	0	0	13	0	14	0	43	14	14	0	0	0	14	17	67	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	11	21	32	11	14	0	0	7	4				
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	20	33	20	0	20	0	0	0	7	14	43	14	0	14	0	0	0	14	33	50	17	0	0	0	0	0	21	39	18	0	14	0	0	0	7					
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	27	13	27	7	13	0	0	0	13	14	29	14	0	0	0	0	0	43	33	33	33	0	0	0	0	0	25	21	25	4	7	0	0	0	18					
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	20	40	20	7	7	0	0	0	7	14	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	43	0	67	17	0	0	0	0	0	17	14	39	18	7	4	0	0	0	18				
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	13	13	13	20	20	0	0	7	13	14	0	29	29	0	0	0	0	29	17	50	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	18	21	18	11	0	0	4	14				
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	67	7	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	71	14	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	67	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	18	68	7				
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	7	20	33	13	7	0	0	0	20	14	0	14	29	0	0	0	0	43	17	33	33	0	0	0	0	0	17	11	18	29	14	4	0	0	0	25				
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	80	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57	14	14	0	14	0	0	0	0	50	17	17	0	0	0	0	17	0	68	18	7	0	4	0	0	4	0				
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	0	0	0	0	13	0	40	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	43	43	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	33	17	0	0	0	0	11	4	39	43	4				
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	0	0	0	0	20	0	27	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	57	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	4	25	54	4				
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	7	27	20	7	33	0	0	0	7	29	29	14	14	0	0	0	0	14	0	17	67	17	0	0	0	0	0	11	25	29	11	18	0	0	0	7				
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	0	0	0	0	13	7	40	33	7	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	29	29	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	67	0	0	0	0	0	11	7	32	39	11				
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	73	20	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	57	29	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	33	0	17	0	0	17	0	54	25	11	0	4	0	4	4	0				
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	0	0	0	0	13	0	40	33	13	0	0	0	0	14	43	14	29	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	17	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	29	36	7				
5.8 Develop composite specs	13	13	20	7	27	0	0	13	7	0	0	29	29	14	0	0	0	29	0	0	50	17	33	0	0	0	0	7	7	29	14	25	0	0	7	11				
5.9 Only utility crew can do	87	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	17	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	82	14	0	4	0	0	0	0	0				
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	0	0	0	0	27	27	13	27	7	0	0	0	0	0	29	14	29	29	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	50	0	0	0	0	0	18	21	18	32	11				
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs																																								
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	27	27	0	0	27	0	0	13	7	14	0	0	0	43	14	0	0	29	17	0	0	0	17	0	0	67	0	21	14	0	0	29	4	0	21	11				
5.13 Detrimental environment change	40	20	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	57	14	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	33	0	0	0	17	46	14	0	0	14	0	0	11	14				

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	Utility (Impact Level)																																			
	San Antonio																		Houston																	
	W/WW(n=2)									Non-W/WW(n=7)									W/WW(n=2)									Non-W/WW(n=4)								
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK
2.1 Traffic is heavy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	29	14	14	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	0	25
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	29	14	14	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	50	25
2.3 Physical interferences exist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	14	14	29	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	25	0	0	25	0	0	25	25
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	25
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	25
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	29	57	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
2.7 No schedule pressures	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	25	0	0	50	0	0	0	25
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	43	14	14	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	25
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	50	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	43	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	0	25	25	0	0	0	0	25
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	14	0	29	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	25
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	57	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	25	0	25	0	0	0	0	25
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	14	14	14	29	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	25
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC										0	0	0	0	0	20	0	40	40										0	50	0	0	0	0	0	25	25
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC										40	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	40										0	25	0	25	50	0	0	0	0
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC										40	20	0	0	20	0	0	0	20										0	25	0	25	25	0	0	0	25
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC										40	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	40										25	25	0	0	25	0	0	0	25
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	14	14	14	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	75	0	25	0	0
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	43	14	0	29	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	25
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	43	14	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	25	50
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	14	14	14	0	43	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	50	14	14	29	0	29	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC																																				
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC																																				
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC																																				
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	25
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	14	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	29	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	50	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	29	0	0	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	25	25
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	29	0	14	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	25	25

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	Utility (Impact Level)																																				
	San Antonio																		Houston																		
	W/WW(n=2)									Non-W/WW(n=7)									W/WW(n=2)									Non-W/WW(n=4)									
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	50	29	14	0	14	29	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	50	43	29	0	0	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	14	43	29	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	29	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	75	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	29	29	29	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	75	0	
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	50	29	29	0	14	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	75	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	71	0	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	25	0	0	25	0	0	0	25	
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	29	14	0	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	25	25	25
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	43	14	0	29	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	25	25	25
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	14	29	14	29	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	25	0	25	0	25	0	0	0	25	
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	25	
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	14	0	0	0	29	0	0	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	25	
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	29	29	0	14	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	
5.8 Develop composite specs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	43	14	0	0	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	25	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	
5.9 Only utility crew can do	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	71	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	29	29	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	25	
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	50	25	
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	14	0	14	0	43	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	75	0	0	0	25	
5.13 Detrimental environment change	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	29	0	14	0	43	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	25	25	25	

**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	Utility (Impact Level)																																			
	Dallas																		All Utilities																	
	W/WW(n=2)									Non-W/WW(n=7)									W/WW(n=6)									Non-W/WW(n=18)								
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK
2.1 Traffic is heavy	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	43	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	67	0	0	0	0	17	22	33	17	11
2.2 Fewer lane closures in CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	0	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	67	0	0	0	0	11	28	6	44	1
2.3 Physical interferences exist	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	43	0	0	29	0	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	0	67	0	22	0	0	22	6	17	28	6	
2.4 Adj. only happen in constr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	14	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	67	0	0	0	0	11	0	6	72	11	
2.5 Severe schedule pressures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	43	29	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	67	0	0	0	0	11	0	22	56	11
2.6 Ill-def.adj.scope at 60%PS&E	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	43	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	33	50	0	0	6	0	0	0	11
2.7 No schedule pressures	0	50	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	14	29	14	0	43	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	50	0	0	0	33	6	17	6	11	56	0	0	0	6
2.8 Utility plans are acceptable	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	0	14	43	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	0	17	50	0	0	0	0	33	6	17	39	6
2.9 Utility plans are unacceptable	0	0	50	0	0	50	0	0	0	29	29	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	17	0	17	0	0	33	33	28	17	11	6	0	0	0	6
2.10 Utility specs are acceptable	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	0	0	57	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	17	50	0	0	0	0	22	0	11	61	6	
2.11 Utility specs are unacceptable	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	29	43	0	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	33	17	0	0	0	33	39	28	6	17	6	0	0	0	6
2.12 Shared underground fac.: all CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	67	0	0	0	0	6	11	17	50	17	
2.13 For pole utilities: all join CTUC										0	75	0	0	0	0	0	25	0									0	38	0	0	0	8	0	31	23	
2.14 Pole owner opt out of CTUC										0	0	25	25	50	0	0	0	0									15	15	8	15	31	0	0	0	15	
2.15 Pole tenant opt out of CTUC										25	25	0	25	25	0	0	0	0									23	23	0	15	23	0	0	0	15	
2.16 Pole tenant sch. conflict w/ CTUC										50	25	0	0	25	0	0	0	0									38	23	0	0	15	0	0	0	23	
3.1 Adj. are 100% reimbursable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	57	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	67	0	0	0	0	44	11	17	22	6	
3.2 CTUC > 15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	14	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	67	0	0	0	0	22	6	6	56	11
3.3 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	14	43	14	0	0	0	0	17	17	17	0	50	0	0	0	0	22	11	17	28	22
3.4 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	0	0	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	43	29	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	0	0	0	50	28	28	6	0	28	0	0	0	11
3.5 CTUC >15% Expensive	0	0	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	43	29	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	17	0	0	0	50	28	28	11	0	22	0	0	0	11
3.6 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC																																				
3.7 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC																																				
3.8 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC																																				
3.9 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	14	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	67	0	0	0	0	6	6	11	67	11	
4.1 Utility cannot pay in advance	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	17	0	33	0	0	0	0	50	50	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	
4.2 Utility not qualify for SIB	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	0	17	33	0	0	0	0	50	39	33	6	0	0	0	0	22		
4.3 CTUC >15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	57	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	17	50	0	0	0	0	11	0	28	50	11
4.4 CTUC 5%-15% Cheaper	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	57	14	0	0	0	0	17	17	17	0	50	0	0	0	0	11	0	28	44	17



**Appendix F: Assessment Results of CTUC Decision Drivers: District-Level (Cont'd)**

Decision Driver	Utility (Impact Level)																																					
	Dallas																		All Utilities																			
	W/WW(n=2)									Non-W/WW(n=7)									W/WW(n=6)										Non-W/WW(n=18)									
	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK	AS	AH	AM	AL	N	PL	PM	PH	DK		
4.5 CTUC 5%-15% Expensive	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	71	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	33	0	0	0	0	50	44	28	0	6	11	0	0	0	11		
4.6 CTUC >15% Expensive	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	33	0	0	0	0	50	50	33	0	0	6	0	0	0	11			
4.7 Front-end loading: incr. cost w/ CTUC	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	33	0	0	0	0	0	50	61	22	11	0	0	0	0	0	6			
4.8 Change order: incr. cost w/ CTUC	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	0	0	0	0	0	67	61	28	0	0	6	0	0	0	6			
4.9 Added contr. tier: incr. cost w/ CTUC	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	0	0	0	0	67	50	33	11	0	0	0	0	0	6			
4.10 Reduced delay costs due to CTUC	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	86	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	0	17	50	0	0	0	0	0	6	17	72	6		
4.11 Indirect costs b/c of CTUC	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	17	0	0	0	0	50	56	28	0	6	6	0	0	0	6		
5.1 Util work beyond ROW	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	29	43	0	14	14	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	33	44	22	0	6	22	0	0	0	6		
5.2 Traffic ctrl. better in CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	57	14	29	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	17	50	0	0	0	0	11	33	11	33	11		
5.3 Better safety ctrl. w/ CTUC	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	29	29	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	0	17	50	0	0	0	0	17	28	17	28	11		
5.4 Better safety ctrl. w/ Conv.	0	50	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	43	14	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	17	0	0	0	0	67	11	22	22	6	28	0	0	0	11		
5.5 Substantial clearing & grubbing on util.	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	29	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	67	0	0	0	0	0	11	22	50	17		
5.6 HAZMAT: only apply to this adj.	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	14	57	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	50	33	11	0	0	0	11	0	6	61	11		
5.7 Use TxDOT's specs	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	57	29	0	0	0	0	0	33	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	17	11	0	39	33		
5.8 Develop composite specs	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	29	14	14	0	29	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	17	50	0	0	0	33	33	11	11	0	28	0	0	0	17		
5.9 Only utility crew can do	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	14	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	50	33	0	0	11	0	0	0	6		
5.10 CTUC frees up utility crews	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	14	43	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	67	0	0	0	0	17	17	17	33	17		
5.11 Contr. can hire pre-qualify subs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	14	14	0	0	14	14	14	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	67	6	6	0	0	6	6	22	44	11		
5.12 Extensive utility upgrade	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	29	0	0	14	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	33	0	0	0	50	17	0	6	6	56	0	0	11	6		
5.13 Detrimental environment change	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	14	14	0	14	14	0	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	33	0	0	0	67	17	6	6	6	28	0	11	17	11		



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

### Short Explanation of CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis

#### Utility Adjustment Name: Water Line (Range/Station A-B)

##### Section 1: Project and Utility Adjustment Information

1. TxDOT District: San Antonio
2. TxDOT Area Office: Bexar 410
3. Highway Project Name: IH 410 Test
4. Highway CCSJ: 1234-56-789
5. Highway ROW CSJ: 9876-54-321
6. Utility Type: Water and/or Wastewater
7. Is the Eligibility Ratio of This Utility Adjustment 100% or Nearly 100%? Yes

##### Section 2: Assessor Information

1. Assessor Name: Test Test
2. Date Completed: 8/28/2006 1:0:0 PM
3. Job Title: Test Engineer
4. Phone Number: 512-471-8417
5. Email Address: txdot@test.com

##### Section 3: Detailed Analysis Data

##### List of Pro-CTUC Decision Drivers

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Impact
#2.4 Schedule Pressures	The project HAS severe schedule pressures, and CTUC can lead to EARLIER project completion.	2.81



## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Impact
#2.5 Utility Adjustment Timing	The adjustment can be performed ONLY DURING the construction phase.	2.73
#4.2 (R)Utility Delay Costs	Possible UTILITY DELAY COSTS could be reduced due to the adjustment schedule controlled by the CTUC contractor.	2.44
#3.4 Shared Underground	CTUC WILL increase utility adjustment coordination and provide benefits to all involved utilities.	2.37
#2.2 Lane Closures	CTUC WILL require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution.	2.30
#2.1 Traffic Condition	The traffic condition at the project location IS HEAVY.	2.27
#3.10 Safety Control	The CTUC approach will have better safety control.	2.22
#3.9 Traffic Control	The CTUC contractor WILL be significantly more EFFECTIVE at controlling traffic for the project (vs. Conventional).	2.19
#3.7 Clearing / Grubbing	The utility-adjustment-related site clearing and grubbing is SUBSTANTIAL on the project.	2.12
#3.12 Acceptable Utility Specs	The utility CAN provide a set of specifications that are acceptable to TxDOT in terms of assignment of responsibility, liability, and risk.	2.12
#4.1 (R)Cost Comparison	CTUC adjustment costs will be more than 15% CHEAPER than the Conventional approach for the project.	2.11
#3.11 Acceptable Utility Plans	The utility CAN provide a set of plans that meet the requirements of the project and the TxDOT accommodation rules.	2.04
#3.13 Design Spec Source	The utility is willing to ADOPT TxDOT design specifications for the project.	1.92
#2.3 Physical Interferences	Physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project.	1.92
#4.0 (R)Eligibility	The eligibility ratio of the adjustment IS 100% or NEARLY 100%.	1.74



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Impact
#3.14 Utility Crew Availability	With CTUC the utility's crews will be FREED UP for other projects.	1.72

Note: (R) = Reimbursable; (NR) = Non-Reimbursable; "Impact" = the impact of the circumstance on the CTUC decision (High=3; Medium=2; Low=1).

### List of Anti-CTUC Decision Drivers

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Resolvable?	Impact
#3.3 Utility Crew Limitations	Only the UTILITY's crew can perform the utility adjustment.	Yes	-3.75
#3.6 Util Work Beyond ROW	The utility adjustment work includes extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.	Yes	-3.29
#3.8 HAZMAT	HAZMAT-related work ONLY applies to the utility adjustment work.	Yes	-2.93
#3.16 Added Environ. Scope	The utility adjustment work includes a detrimental change to the project's environmental clearance.	No	-2.29
#4.3 (R)Front End Loading	Increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.	Yes	-1.92
#3.15 Utility Facility Upgrade	The utility adjustment includes an extensive amount of utility facility upgrades in relation to the transportation work.	Yes	-0.68

Note: (R) = Reimbursable; (NR) = Non-Reimbursable; "Impact" = the impact of the circumstance on the CTUC decision (Show-Stopper=-4; High=-3; Medium=-2; Low=-1).

### List of Neutral Decision Drivers

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance
#4.4 (R)Change Order Markup	Increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL NOT likely occur with CTUC.

Note: (R) = Reimbursable; (NR) = Non-Reimbursable.



## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy****List of "Don't Know" Decision Drivers**

Decision Driver	Project Circumstance	Pro/N/Anti?	Impact
#4.5 (R)Added Contr. Tier	Increased costs due to the ADDED CONTRACTUAL TIER of subcontractors WILL result from CTUC.	Anti-CTUC	-1.92
#3.2 Contractor Capability	The pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility.	Pro-CTUC	0.16

*Note: (R)=Reimbursable; (NR)=Non-Reimbursable; "Impact" = the impact of the circumstance on the CTUC decision.*

*Pro-CTUC: High = 3; Medium = 2; Low = 1; Neutral = 0; Anti-CTUC: Show-Stopper = -4; High = -3; Medium = -2; Low = -1;*



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

**Complete Results of CTUC Phase 2 TxDOT Analysis**

**Section 1: Project Information**

1. TxDOT District: San Antonio
2. TxDOT Area Office: Bexar 410
3. Highway Project Name: IH 410 Test
4. Highway CCSJ: 1234-56-789
5. Highway ROW CSJ: 9876-54-321

**Section 2: Assessor Information**

1. Assessor Name: Test Test
2. Date Completed: 8/28/2006 12:0:0 PM
3. Job Title: Test Engineer
4. Phone Number: 512-471-8417
5. Email Address: txdot@test.com

**Section 3: Decision Support Tool Settings**

1. Password Protection Enabled? No
2. Knowledge Base Source: Experts are from TxDOT SAT, HOU, DAL Districts.
3. Total Number of Experts: 28
4. Years of Work Experience: 387



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

### Section 4: Project Configuration of All Utility Adjustments

CTUC Phase 2 Analysis Needed?	Utility Type	Reimbursability	Utility Adjustment Name
Yes	Water and/or Wastewater	Reimbursable	Water Line (Range/Station A-B)
Yes	Communication	Non-Reimbursable	West Comm. Cable (412-416)
No	Transmission Power Line	Don't know	High-V Power Line (Sta. 410)

### Section 5: Detailed Analysis Data of Each Utility Adjustment

#### Utility Adjustment Name: Water Line (Range/Station A-B)

1. Utility type: Water and/or Wastewater
2. Subject utility number: U10001
3. Is this utility a LPA? Yes
4. Is the eligibility ratio of this utility adjustment project 100% or NEARLY 100%? Yes
5. Description: Additional information can be entered here.  
For example, utility positions, contact persons, etc.
6. Please comment on this adjustment scope: You can enter further information here.
7. To what degree does the utility have PAST CTUC EXPERIENCE? Extensive
8. What is the likelihood that the utility will PARTICIPATE in CTUC for this adjustment? High
9. Will this utility likely allow the TxDOT contractor to ONLY install utility INFRASTRUCTURE (e.g. manholes, poles, conduit, etc.)?  
Answer: Yes
10. Which elements of this adjustment can the pool of likely TxDOT contractors perform?  
Can do: Everything
11. Which elements can they not perform?  
Can't do: Nothing
12. Please specify any physical interferences that EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project:  
Answer:



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

13. Please elaborate any schedule pressures of this highway project:

Answer:

14. Type of adjustment work: Water

### Question #2.4:

Does the project HAVE severe schedule pressures?

1. Answer Category:

**Pro-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, the project HAS severe schedule pressures, and CTUC can lead to EARLIER project completion.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<u>Avg. Impact</u>	Anti-CTUC					Pro-CTUC			Don't
<u>Level</u>	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low	Neutral	Low	Medium	High	Know
2.81	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	17.86%	78.57%	3.57%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### Question #2.5:

Can the adjustment be performed ONLY during the CONSTRUCTION PHASE (e.g. permit issues or utility adjustment work is contingent upon some level of construction work completion)?

1. Answer Category:

**Pro-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, the adjustment can be performed ONLY DURING the construction phase.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<u>Avg. Impact</u>	Anti-CTUC					Pro-CTUC			Don't
<u>Level</u>	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low	Neutral	Low	Medium	High	Know
2.73	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	10.71%	75.00%	7.14%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%





# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #2.2:**

Will CTUC require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution?

1. Answer Category:

**Pro-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, CTUC WILL require substantially FEWER lane closures than the Conventional approach during the project execution.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
2.30	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	10.71%	25.00%	53.57%	3.57%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #2.1:**

Do you expect HEAVY traffic conditions at the project location (e.g. in metropolitan or urban areas)?

1. Answer Category:

**Pro-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, the traffic condition at the project location IS HEAVY.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
2.27	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	10.71%	0.00%	35.71%	46.43%	7.14%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #2.3:**

Do physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project?

1. Answer Category:

**Pro-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, physical interferences EXIST between 2 or more adjusted utilities on the project.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
1.92	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	17.86%	7.14%	28.57%	35.71%	10.71%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #4.0:**

Is the eligibility ratio of the adjustment 100% or NEARLY 100%?

1. Answer Category:

**Pro-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, the eligibility ratio of the adjustment IS 100% or NEARLY 100%.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
1.74	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	25.00%	17.86%	10.71%	42.86%	3.57%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #3.3:**

Is it possible that the pool of likely TxDOT contractors will be WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility?

1. Answer Category:

### **Pro-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, the pool of likely TxDOT contractors IS WILLING to HIRE a subcontractor from a list of pre-qualified contractors provided by the utility.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
0.16	2.68%	2.68%	0.00%	0.89%	50.89%	3.57%	4.46%	6.25%	28.57%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #3.2:**

Does the utility adjustment work include extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits?

1. Answer Category:

### **Anti-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, the utility adjustment work includes extensions BEYOND the TxDOT ROW or outside the construction project limits.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
-3.29	67.86%	17.86%	7.14%	0.00%	3.57%	0.00%	0.00%	3.57%	0.00%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 96.43%



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 46.43% Utility: 35.71% Others: 17.86%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #3.4:**

Does HAZMAT-related work (e.g. asbestos, leaking underground storage tanks, contaminated soils, contaminated groundwater, or unknown substances) apply ONLY to the utility adjustment work?

1. Answer Category:

**Anti-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, HAZMAT-related work ONLY applies to the utility adjustment work.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
-2.93	53.57%	25.00%	10.71%	0.00%	3.57%	0.00%	3.57%	3.57%	0.00%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 64.29%

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 50.00% Utility: 33.33% Others: 16.67%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #4.2:**

If the adjustment is reimbursable with CTUC, will there be increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies or markups?

1. Answer Category:

**Anti-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, increased contractor CHANGE ORDER frequencies and markups WILL likely occur with CTUC.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
-2.13	10.71%	28.57%	14.29%	17.86%	10.71%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	17.86%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 53.57%



# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 39.29% Utility: 39.29% Others: 21.43%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #4.1:**

If the adjustment is reimbursable with CTUC, will increased utility adjustment costs likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING (UNBALANCED BIDDING)?

1. Answer Category:

**Anti-CTUC**

2. Answer:

Yes, increased utility adjustment costs WILL likely occur due to the TxDOT contractor's FRONT-END LOADING with CTUC.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b> <b><u>Level</u></b>	Anti-CTUC				Neutral	Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low		Low	Medium	High	
-1.92	10.71%	28.57%	14.29%	14.29%	21.43%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	10.71%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 50.00%

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 50.00% Utility: 27.27% Others: 22.73%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

### **Question #3.5:**

Can only the UTILITY's CREW perform the utility adjustment?

1. Answer Category:

**Neutral**

2. Answer:

No, the UTILITY's crew is not the only one who can perform the utility adjustment.

3. Experts' Opinions:

N/A.



## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Decision Support Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy**Question #3.6:**

Does the utility adjustment work include any detrimental changes to the project's environmental clearance?

1. Answer Category:

**Don't Know**

2. Answer:

Yes, the utility adjustment work includes a detrimental change to the project's environmental clearance.

3. Experts' Opinions:

<b><u>Avg. Impact</u></b>	Anti-CTUC					Pro-CTUC			Don't Know
<b><u>Level</u></b>	ShowStopper	High	Medium	Low	Neutral	Low	Medium	High	
-2.29	46.43%	14.29%	0.00%	0.00%	14.29%	0.00%	0.00%	10.71%	14.29%

4. Resolvability:

What % of experts think the situation is resolvable? 0.00%

Responsible Party: TxDOT: 0.00% Utility: 0.00% Others: 0.00%

5. Do You Agree with Experts' Opinion? Yes

# Appendix H: CTUC Decision Support Model Validation: Questionnaire 1

## Decision Support Model and Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy: Manual-Based CTUC Analysis

TxDOT Research Project: 0-4997    The University of Texas at Austin, Center for Transportation Research

---

### Evaluator Information:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_ District / Area / Org.: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No: \_\_\_\_\_ Yrs w/ utility-related work: \_\_\_\_\_

### Project and Utility Adjustment Information:

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Utility Adjustment Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Construction CSJ: \_\_\_\_\_ Utility Adjustment Type: \_\_\_\_\_

1. If available, please provide the estimated adjustment cost of the utility? (\$) \_\_\_\_\_

2. If available, please provide the estimated adjustment duration of the utility? (in days) \_\_\_\_\_

3. If available, what percentage of the project PS&E has been completed? (%) \_\_\_\_\_

4. Have you considered using the CTUC approach for this utility adjustment?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_

No \_\_\_\_\_

5. For this utility adjustment, what are some of the project/utility circumstances or characteristics that are favorable for the use of CTUC (Pro-CTUC)?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

6. For this utility adjustment, what are some of the project/utility circumstances or characteristics that are NOT favorable for the use of CTUC (Anti-CTUC)?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Thank you for your feedback*

## Appendix I: CTUC Decision Support Model Validation: Questionnaire 3

## Decision Support Model and Tool for the Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy: Overall Evaluation

TxDOT Research Project: 0-4997      The University of Texas at Austin, Center for Transportation Research

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Utility Adjustment Name: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Overall, this tool surfaces CTUC issues in a way that improves the quality of CTUC decision-making.

Strongly Agree      Agree      Neutral      Disagree      Strongly Disagree

2. Please provide additional comments and recommendations:

[illegible]

*Thank you for your feedback*

The UT CTR Project 0-4997 Team



## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- AASHTO. (2004). *Right of Way and Utilities: Guidelines and Best Practices*, American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials, Washington, D.C.
- Abraham, D. (2004). "Evaluation, Analysis, and Enhancement of INDOT's Utility Accommodation Policy." *FHWA/IN/JTRP-2004/22 SPR-2775*, Purdue University, West Lafayette IN.
- Austin, D. (2001). "Environmental Impacts on Utilities." *Proceedings of the 2001 AASHTO / FHWA Right of Way and Utilities Conference*, AASHTO / FHWA, Portland, OR.
- Betsch, T., and Haberstroh, S. (2005). *The Routines of Decision Making*, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Mahwah, NJ.
- Blair, J.S. (2003). "Utility Relocations on Construction Projects: A Contractor's Perspective." *89th Annual Purdue Road School Conference*, Purdue University, Lafayette, IN.
- Caltrans. (2005). "Chapter 13 Utility Relocation." *California State Right of Way and Utility Manual*, Caltrans, Sacramento, CA.
- Chang, R.L. (2005). "Durations for Acquiring Roadway Right of Way and Assorted Expediting Strategies." *M.S. Thesis*, Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.
- Chou, C.C., Caldas, C.H., O'Connor, J.T., and Goldman, G.K. (2006). "Development of Group Decision-Support Model and System for Combined Transportation and Utility Construction." *9th International Conference on Applications of Advances Technology in Transportation (AATT2006)*, American Society of Civil Engineers, August 13-16, 2006, Chicago, Illinois.
- Cisneros, L. (1996). "Timely Coordination of Utility Relocation for Highway Purposes." *Fifth National Highway Utility Conference*, FHWA, Washington, DC, 35-38.
- Ellis, D. (1996). "Timely Coordination of Utility Relocation for Highway Purposes." *Fifth National Highway Utility Conference*, FHWA, Washington, DC, 43-46.
- Ellis, R. (2003). *Development of Improved Strategies for Avoiding Utility Related Delays During FDOT Highway Construction Projects*, Florida Department of Transportation, Tallahassee, FL.

- Ellis, R.D., and Thomas, H.R. (2003). "The Root Causes of Delays in Highway Construction." *82nd Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.
- EMS. (1994). *Utility Coordination Procedure for the TxDOT San Antonio District*, Engineering Management Services, Olympia, WA.
- EMS. (1997). *MPO: Project Development Process: Value Engineering Study Report and Workbook for the TxDOT San Antonio District*, Engineering Management Services, Olympia, WA.
- FHWA-1. (2002). "Federal-Aid Policy Guide 23 CFR, Subchapter G, Engineering and Traffic Operations, Part 645A - Utilities, Subpart A - Utility Relocations, Adjustments, and Reimbursement." *FHWA 23 CFR 645A*, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.
- FHWA-2. (2002). "European Right-of-Way and Utilities Best Practices." *FHWA-PL-02-013*, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.
- FHWA. (2003). "Program Guide: Utility Relocation and Accommodation on Federal-Aid Highway Projects." *Office of Program Administration*, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.
- Forgionne, G.A. (2000). "Decision-Making Support System Effectiveness: The Process to Outcome Link." *Information Knowledge Systems Management*, IOS Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2(2), 169-188.
- GAO. (1999). "Transportation and Infrastructure: Impacts of Utility Relocations on Highway and Bridge Projects." *GAO/RCED-99-131*, United States General Accounting Office, Washington, DC.
- GAO. (2002). "Highway Infrastructure: Preliminary Information on the Timely Completion of Highway Construction Projects." *GAO-02-1067T*, United States General Accounting Office, Washington, DC.
- Goldman, G. (2005). "Combined Transportation and Utility Construction: Analysis of Approach." *M.S. Thesis*, Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.
- Hancher, D.E., Thozhal, J.J., and Goodrum P.M. (2003). "Constructability Issues on KyTC Projects." *KTC-03-17/SPR-236-02-1F*, Kentucky Transportation Center, Lexington, KY.
- Hedemann, S. (2005). "Duration Quantification and Opportunities for Improvement in the Texas Department of Transportation's Utility Relocation Process." *M.S. Thesis*,

Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.

- Holsapple, C.W., and Whinston, A.B. (1996). *Decision Support Systems: A Knowledge-Based Approach*, West Publishing, St. Paul, MN.
- Kraker, J. (2001). "Utah's I-15 Eyes Gold, Grabs Spotlight." *Design-Build*, McGraw-Hill Companies, Hightstown, NJ, 4(3), 38-44.
- Lindly, J. (2005). "Highway / Utility Issues: Reimbursement / Education." *AASHTO/FHWA Right-of-Way and Utilities Conference*, AASHTO, Austin, TX.
- LTS. (2002). "CCC: Making the Effort Works!" *Reducing Utility-Related Construction Delays*, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC.
- Luther, L.S. (1998). "Fast Track Concepts in Highway Construction: A Case Study." *Infrastructure*, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ, 3(2), 32-37.
- Marti, M.M., Knutson, K.L., and Corkle, J. (2002). "Utility Relocation: A Communication and Coordination Process for Local Governments." *MN/RC – 2002-33*, Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul, MN.
- MDOT. (2003). "Chapter 9." *Roadway Design Manual*, Michigan Department of Transportation, Lansing, MI.
- Ney, J. (2001). "Utility Project Development Issues." *Proceedings of the 2001 AASHTO / FHWA Right of Way and Utilities Conference*, AASHTO / FHWA, Portland, OR.
- NYSDOT. (2003). "Chapter 13." *Highway Design Manual*, New York State Department of Transportation, New York, NY.
- O'Connor, J.T., Caldas, C.H., Haas, C.T., and Persad, K. (2004). "Effectiveness of Combined Utility Relocation / Highway Construction Projects." *TxDOT Research Project 0-4997 Statement and Proposal*, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.
- O'Connor, J.T., Caldas, C.H., Goldman, G., and Chou, C.C. (2005). "Combined Transportation and Utility Construction: Analysis of Approach." *TxDOT Research Project 0-4997 Product 1*, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.
- O'Connor, J.T., Caldas, C.H., Chou, C.C., Sroka, A., and Goldman G. (2006). "User Guide for the Decision Support Tool for Combined Transportation and Utility Construction Strategy." *TxDOT Research Project 0-4997 Product 2*, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.

- Quinn, S.B. (1997). "Design/Build: An Alternative Delivery System." *Proceedings of the XIIIth World Meeting of the International Road Federation*, IRF, Toronto, Canada.
- Quiroga, C. (2005) "Utility Research at TxDOT." *AASHTO/FHWA Right-of-Way and Utilities Conference*, AASHTO, Austin, TX.
- RIDOT. (2004). *RIDOT Project Management Portal*, Rhode Island Department of Transportation, Warwick, RI.
- Simon, H. (1960). *The New Science of Management Decision*, Harper & Row, New York, NY.
- Stockburger, S. (2004). "District Procurement of Utility Coordination Services." *2004 TxDOT Short Course*, Texas Department of Transportation, College Station, TX.
- Sroka, A. (2006). "Combined Transportation and Utility Construction: Assessment of CTUC Strategy on Recent Projects." *M.S. Report*, Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX.
- TRB. (1984). *Reducing Construction Conflicts Between Highway and Utilities*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, DC.
- TRB. (2001). "Project 10-60: Avoiding Delays in Constructing Highway Projects." *National Cooperative Highway Research Program*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, DC.
- TRB. (2004). "Economics of Including Utility Relocations in Roadway Construction Contracts." *Committee Research Problem Statements: AFB70 RPS05*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, DC.
- TxDOT. (2004). *TxDOT Utility Database*, Retrieved October 19, 2004, Texas Department of Transportation, Austin, TX.
- TxDOT. (2005). *Utility Manual*, Texas Department of Transportation, Austin, TX.
- Zembillas, N.M., and Beyer, B.J. (2004). "Proactive Utilities Management: Conflict Analysis and Subsurface Utility Engineering." *Pipelines 2004 International Conference*, ASCE, San Diego, CA.

## VITA

Mr. Chien-Cheng Chou, the son of Chun-Chi Chou and Chin-Chiao Lai, was born in Taipei, Taiwan on December 30, 1974. In 1993, he entered National Taiwan University where he received the degree of Bachelor of Science in civil engineering in 1997 and the degree of Master of Science in computer-aided engineering in the structural engineering area in 1999. He completed his military service and worked in Institute for Information Industry from 1999 to 2003 as a project manger responsible for managing software development projects in various industry sectors. He received the Phi Tau Phi Scholastic Honor in 1999 and enrolled in the Ph.D. program of Construction Engineering and Project Management (CEPM) in the Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering (CAEE) at the University of Texas at Austin in 2004.

Permanent address: 4F. No. 8 Aly. 135 Ln. 39 Sh-Pai Rd. Sec. 1, Taipei, Taiwan.

This dissertation was typed by the author.